NEW ISSUE – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY **RATING: Moody's: "MIG 1"**
(See "MISCELLANEOUS – Rating.")

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the District, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Notes and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Notes. See "TAX MATTERS."

$18,885,000
SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
(County of San Mateo, State of California)
2019-20 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES

Dated: Date of Delivery **Due: June 30, 2020**

This cover page is not a summary of this issue; it is only a reference to the information contained in this Official Statement. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

The Sequoia Union High School District 2019-20 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the "Notes") are issued by the County of San Mateo (the "County") on behalf of the Sequoia Union High School District (the "District"), which is located in the County. The Notes are by statute a general obligation of the District. The principal amount of the Notes, together with interest thereon, is payable from taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts and other moneys that are received by or that accrue to the District during fiscal year 2019-20 and that are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. **The District cannot be legally obligated to pay the Notes from revenue of a future year, and the District is not authorized to increase tax rates to repay the Notes in the event other available moneys are insufficient.** As security for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, the District has pledged certain Pledged Revenues, as defined herein, to be deposited in a Repayment Fund (as defined herein), at the times and in the amounts described herein. See "THE NOTES – Security and Sources of Payment."

Principal of and interest on the Notes are payable only at maturity. The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. See "THE NOTES – General Provisions of the Notes."

Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP No.[*]
June 30, 2020	$18,885,000	2.000%	1.050%	817409 M51

The Notes were sold to the Underwriter (defined herein) at a competitive public sale conducted on July 23, 2019. The Notes will be offered when, as and if issued by the County on behalf of the District and received by the Underwriter, subject to approval of their legality by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the District. It is anticipated that the Notes, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery through DTC in New York, New York, on or about August 6, 2019.

This Official Statement is dated July 23, 2019.

---

[*] CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the County, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers. The CUSIP numbers are subject to change after the issuance of the Notes as a result of various subsequent actions.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Notes by the District. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation not so authorized should not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District.

The issuance and sale of the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon an exemption under Section 3(a)2 thereof. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so, or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The information set forth herein other than that furnished by the District, although obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder will, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Notes referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements." Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "budget" or other similar words. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The District does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when its expectations, or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur.

The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on that website is not part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Notes.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE NOTES AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE NOTES TO CERTAIN SECURITIES DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE STATED ON THE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

$18,885,000
SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
(County of San Mateo, State of California)
2019-20 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES

INTRODUCTION

General

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices hereto (the "Official Statement"), is provided to furnish information in connection with the sale of the Sequoia Union High School District 2019-20 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the "Notes"), as described more fully herein.

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. The District has no obligation to update the information in this Official Statement, except as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be executed by the District. See "OTHER LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure" and APPENDIX C.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the Underwriter or the owners of any of the Notes.

Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Notes, the Resolutions providing for issuance of the Notes, and the Constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents described herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is hereby made to said documents, Constitutional provisions and statutes for the complete provisions thereof. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Notes is available from the District through the Office of the Associate Superintendent, Administrative Services, 480 James Avenue, Redwood City, California 94062. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

The District

The District is located on the San Francisco Peninsula in the County of San Mateo, California (the "County") and approximately 25 miles south of San Francisco. It serves students from the communities of Atherton, Belmont, East Palo Alto, Menlo Park, Portola Valley, Redwood City, San Carlos and Woodside.

The District operates four comprehensive high schools, one continuation high school, one dependent charter high school and one adult school. For fiscal year 2018-19, approximately 9,279 students were enrolled in grades 9-12, including special education and continuing education students, and approximately 2,000 adults are enrolled at the adult school. Approximately 1,221 students are served in two independent charter high schools that also operate within the District's boundaries. The District currently employs approximately 926.1 full-time equivalent employees including certificated (credentialed teaching staff), classified (non-teaching), and management personnel. As of the 2019-20 Adopted Budget, the District has projected fiscal year 2019-20 general fund revenues of approximately $174.6 million and general fund expenditures of approximately $174.4 million. The total assessed valuation of taxable property in the District in fiscal year 2018-19 is approximately $95.7 billion.

The District is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of five voting members and two nonvoting student members. The voting members are elected to four-year terms in staggered years, and the student members serve for one school year. The District's day-to-day operations are managed by a board-appointed Superintendent of Schools. The Board of Trustees named Mary Streshly, Ed.D. as the

Superintendent effective July 1, 2017. Prior to her appointment as Superintendent, Dr. Streshly served as the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services for Campbell Union High School District for nearly six years. Dr. Streshly has more than 25 years of teaching and school administration experience. Crystal Leach serves as Associate Superintendent, Administrative Services. Ms. Leach has more than eight years of experience in California school administration, most recently serving as the Chief Business Official for the Cabrillo Unified School District, which is also located in the County.

The District is a "community funded district," which means that it receives a minimal amount of financial support from the State of California (the "State"). For additional information about the District's operations and finances, see "DISTRICT FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION."

THE NOTES

Purpose of the Notes

The Notes are issued in anticipation of future receipt of moneys in the general fund of the District. Proceeds of the Notes will be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to expend funds from the general fund of the District, including, but not limited to, current expenses, capital expenditures, investment and reinvestment, and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the District.

Authority for Issuance

The Notes are issued in conformity with the laws of the State, including Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the State Government Code, and pursuant to resolutions adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on May 15, 2019 (the "District Resolution") and by the San Mateo County Board of Supervisors (the "Board of Supervisors") on June 25, 2019, authorizing the sale and issuance of the Notes (the "County Resolution" and together with the District Resolution, the "Resolutions").

General Provisions of the Notes

Issuance and Maturity. The Notes will be dated the date of delivery thereof, and, assuming delivery on August 6, 2019, will mature on June 30, 2020.

Payment. The Notes will bear interest at the rate per annum set forth on the cover page hereof. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, and will accrue commencing on the date of delivery of the Notes. Principal of and interest on the Notes are payable only at maturity, in lawful money of the United States of America, to the registered owners of the Notes, only upon surrender of such Notes at the principal trust office of the paying agent for the Notes (the "Paying Agent"), initially the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County (the "County Treasurer"). No interest shall be payable on any Notes for any period after maturity of the Notes during which the registered owner thereof fails to properly present said Notes for payment.

Form and Registration. The Notes will be issued in fully registered book-entry form only, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount each or any integral multiple thereof. The Notes will initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Notes. Purchases of Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through a DTC participant, and ownership interests in Notes and any transfer thereof will be recorded as entries on the books of said participants. Except in the event that use of this book-entry system is discontinued for the Notes, beneficial owners will not receive physical certificates representing their ownership interests. See APPENDIX E – "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Redemption

The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Security and Sources of Payment

The Notes are by statute a general obligation of the District. The principal amount of the Notes, together with interest thereon, are payable from the "Unrestricted Revenues" of the District. Unrestricted Revenues consist of taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts and other moneys which are received by or which accrue to the District for the general fund of the District in fiscal year 2019-20 and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. The District has pledged to deposit with the County Treasurer in a special Repayment Fund (a) an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the principal amount of the Notes from the first Unrestricted Revenues received by the District during the month ending January 31, 2020 and (b) an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the principal amount of the Notes, plus an amount sufficient (when all previous deposits and earnings on the Repayment Fund are taken into account) to pay all principal and interest with respect to the Notes, from the first Unrestricted Revenues received by the District during the month ending May 31, 2020. The amounts so pledged are known as the "Pledged Revenues." The principal of the Notes and the interest thereon will be a first lien and charge against the Pledged Revenues.

To the extent not so paid from the Pledged Revenues, the Notes will be paid from any other moneys of the District lawfully available therefor. In the event that there are insufficient Unrestricted Revenues received by the District by the third business day prior to the end of any month to permit the deposit into the Repayment Fund, as hereinafter defined, of the full amount of the Pledged Revenues required to be deposited from Unrestricted Revenues in such month, then the amount of any deficiency will be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the repayment of the principal of and interest on the Notes when and as such other moneys are received.

Although the Notes are a general obligation of the District, the statutory pledge only extends to revenues received or accrued during fiscal year 2019-20, and the District cannot be legally obligated to pay the Notes from revenues of a future year. Other than a statutory entitlement to its share of the county-wide 1% *ad valorem* tax levy, the District has no authority, and cannot be compelled, to levy taxes to pay the principal of or interest on the Notes. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS."

The District Resolution creates a special fund to be held by the County Treasurer separate and distinct from all other County and District funds and accounts, designated the "Sequoia Union High School District 2019-20 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Repayment Fund" (the "Repayment Fund"). Any moneys placed in the Repayment Fund will be for the benefit of the holders of the Notes and, until the Notes and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for payment of the Notes at maturity, will be applied solely for the purposes for which the Repayment Fund is created.

At maturity, the County Treasurer, acting as the Paying Agent for the Notes, shall transfer to the registered owner of the Notes the moneys in the Repayment Fund necessary to pay the principal of and interest then due on the Notes.

Bankruptcy Risks

The opinion of Bond Counsel, a proposed form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX A, is qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against school districts and counties in the State.

The County Treasurer will be in possession of the taxes and other revenues that the District has agreed to set aside to pay the Notes, and may deposit and invest these funds in the County's pooled investment fund. Should the County go into bankruptcy, a court might hold that, unless the owners of the Notes could trace the funds, the owners do not have a valid lien on the funds set aside for payment of the Notes. In that case, the owners may be merely unsecured creditors of the bankrupt County. There can be no assurances that the owners could successfully so trace the pledged taxes and other revenues. If the County were to file for bankruptcy, the District may be unable to order payment of the Notes from moneys held by the County in the fund set aside for such payment.

If the District were to file for bankruptcy, the County Treasurer may be enjoined from applying set-aside funds to payment of the Notes, or from setting aside any further moneys of the District for such payment.

There may be other adverse effects of a bankruptcy of the County or the District. Regardless of any specific adverse determinations by the court in a bankruptcy of the County or the District, the fact of a bankruptcy of the County or the District could have an adverse effect on the liquidity and value of the Notes.

Investment of Note Proceeds and Repayment Fund

Substantially all of the District's operating funds are held by the County Treasurer and invested pursuant to law and the County's investment policy. Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be deposited in the treasury of the County in a special Proceeds Fund within the general fund of the District. Moneys set aside for repayment of the Notes will be deposited in the Repayment Fund of the District held in the County treasury and invested by the County Treasurer. All money held by the County Treasurer in the Proceeds Fund and in the Repayment Fund shall be invested, to the greatest extent possible, at the County Treasurer's discretion in the County's Pooled Investment Fund and as otherwise permitted by the State Government Code and the investment policy of the County, and the proceeds of such investments shall be deposited in each such respective Fund; provided, that no proceeds shall be invested for a term that exceeds the term of the Notes. See APPENDIX D – "SAN MATEO COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT REPORT" for a description of the County's investment policy, current portfolio holdings and valuation procedures.

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the Notes are expected to be applied as follows:

Sources of Funds	
Principal Amount of Notes	$18,885,000.00
Original Issue Premium	159,767.10
Total Sources:	$19,044,767.10
Uses of Funds	
Net Deposit to Note Proceeds Fund	$19,000,000.00
Costs of Issuance[(1)]	42,878.60
Underwriter's Discount	1,888.50
Total Uses:	$19,044,767.10

---

(1) Includes bond counsel fees, disclosure counsel fees, financial advisory fees, rating agency fees, printing fees, and other miscellaneous expenses. The District will pay for all of the Costs of Issuance from the proceeds of the Notes.

DISTRICT FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION

State Funding of Education; State Budget Process

General. As is true for all school districts in the State, the District's operating income consists primarily of two components: a State portion funded from the State's general fund in accordance with the Local Control Funding Formula (see "− *Allocation of State Funding to School Districts; Local Control Funding Formula*" below) and a local portion derived from the District's share of the 1% local *ad valorem* tax authorized by the State Constitution (see "− Local Sources of Education Funding" below). In addition, school districts may be eligible for other special categorical funding from State and federal government programs. The District projects to receive approximately 9.1% of its general fund revenues from State funds (not including the local portion derived from the District's share of the local *ad valorem* tax), projected at approximately $15.9 million in fiscal year 2019-20. Such amount includes both the State funding provided under the LCFF (defined herein) as well as other State revenues (see "− *Allocation of State Funding to School Districts; Local Control Funding Formula*" and "− Other District Revenues – *Other State Revenues*" below). As a result, decreases or deferrals in State revenues, or in State legislative appropriations made to fund education may affect the District's revenues and operations, though generally to a lesser extent than these may affect most school districts. In addition, the District projects that approximately $13.5 million of LCFF revenues will be transferred to charter schools in lieu of property taxes in fiscal year 2019-20.

Under Proposition 98, a constitutional and statutory amendment adopted by the State's voters in 1988 and amended by Proposition 111 in 1990 (now found at Article XVI, Sections 8 and 8.5 of the State Constitution), a minimum level of funding is guaranteed to school districts, community college districts and other State agencies that provide direct elementary and secondary instructional programs. Recent years have seen frequent disruptions in State revenues from personal income taxes, sales and use taxes, and corporate taxes, making it increasingly difficult for the State to meet its Proposition 98 funding mandate, which normally commands about 45% of all State general fund revenues, while providing for other fixed State costs and priority programs and services.

Because education funding constitutes such a large part of the State's general fund expenditures, it is generally at the center of annual budget negotiations and adjustments.

The State budget for fiscal year 2013-14 contained a new formula for funding the school finance system (the "Local Control Funding Formula" or "LCFF"). The LCFF replaced the revenue limit funding system and most categorical programs. For "basic aid districts" (now "community funded districts"), local property tax revenues would be used to offset the entire allocation of State funding under the new formula and such community funded districts would continue to receive certain categorical funds from the State. See "*– Allocation of State Funding to School Districts; Local Control Funding Formula*" below for more information.

Adoption of Annual State Budget. According to the State Constitution, the Governor of the State (the "Governor") must propose a budget to the State Legislature no later than January 10 of each year. Under an initiative constitutional amendment approved by the State's voters on November 2, 2010 as "Proposition 25," a final budget must be adopted by a majority vote (rather than a two-third majority, as was the case prior to the passage of Proposition 25) of each house of the State Legislature no later than June 15, although this deadline has been breached in the past. Any tax increase provision of such final budget shall continue to require approval by a two-thirds majority vote of each house of the State Legislature. The budget becomes law upon the signature of the Governor, who may veto specific items of expenditure. Under Proposition 25, a two-thirds vote of the State Legislature is still required to override any veto by the Governor. School district budgets must generally be adopted by July 1, and revised by the school board within 45 days after the Governor signs the budget act to reflect any changes in budgeted revenues and expenditures made necessary by the adopted State budget.

When the State budget is not adopted on time, basic appropriations and the categorical funding portion of each school district's State funding are affected differently. Under the rule of *White v. Davis* (also referred to as *Jarvis v. Connell*), a State Court of Appeal decision reached in 2002, there is no constitutional mandate for appropriations to school districts without an adopted budget or emergency appropriation, and funds for State programs cannot be disbursed by the State Controller until that time, unless the expenditure is (i) authorized by a continuing appropriation found in statute, (ii) mandated by the State Constitution (such as appropriations for salaries of elected State officers) or (iii) mandated by federal law (such as payments to State workers at no more than minimum wage). The State Controller has consistently stated that basic State funding for schools is continuously appropriated by statute, but that special and categorical funds may not be appropriated without an adopted budget. Should the State Legislature fail to pass a budget or emergency appropriation before the start of any fiscal year, the District might experience delays in receiving certain expected revenues. The District is authorized to borrow temporary funds to cover its annual cash flow deficits, and as a result of the *White v. Davis* decision, the District might find it necessary to increase the size or frequency of its cash flow borrowings, or to borrow earlier in the fiscal year. The District does not expect the *White v. Davis* decision to have any long-term effect on its operating budgets.

Aggregate State Education Funding. The Proposition 98 guaranteed amount for education is based on prior-year funding, as adjusted through various formulas and tests that take into account State proceeds of taxes, local property tax proceeds, school enrollment, per-capita personal income and other factors. The State's share of the guaranteed amount is based on State general fund tax proceeds and is not based on the general fund in total or on the State budget. The local share of the guaranteed amount is funded from local property taxes. The total guaranteed amount varies from year to year and throughout the stages of any given fiscal year's budget, from the Governor's initial budget proposal to actual expenditures to post-year-end revisions, as better information regarding the various factors becomes available. Over the long run, the guaranteed amount will increase as enrollment and per capita personal income grow.

If, at year-end, the guaranteed amount is calculated to be higher than the amount actually appropriated in that year, the difference becomes an additional education funding obligation, referred to as "settle-up." If the amount appropriated is higher than the guaranteed amount in any year, that higher funding level permanently increases the base guaranteed amount in future years. The Proposition 98 guaranteed amount is reduced in years when general fund revenue growth lags personal income growth, and may be suspended for one year at a time by enactment of an urgency statute. In either case, in subsequent years when State general fund revenues grow faster than personal income (or sooner, as the State Legislature may determine), the funding level must be restored to the guaranteed amount, the obligation to do so being referred to as "maintenance factor."

Although the State Constitution requires the State to approve a balanced State Budget Act each fiscal year, the State's response to fiscal difficulties in some years has had a significant impact on the Proposition 98 minimum guarantee and the treatment of settle-up payments with respect to years in which the Proposition 98 minimum guarantee was suspended. The State has sought to avoid or delay paying settle-up amounts when funding has lagged the guaranteed amount. In response, teachers' unions, the State Superintendent and others sued the State or Governor in 1995, 2005, 2009 and 2011 to force them to fund schools in the full amount required. The settlement of the 1995 and 2005 lawsuits has so far resulted in over $4 billion in accrued State settle-up obligations. However, legislation enacted to pay down the obligations through additional education funding over time, including the Quality Education Investment Act of 2006, have also become part of annual budget negotiations, resulting in repeated adjustments and deferrals of the settle-up amounts.

The State has also sought to preserve general fund cash while avoiding increases in the base guaranteed amount through various mechanisms: by treating any excess appropriations as advances against subsequent years' Proposition 98 minimum funding levels rather than current year increases; by temporarily deferring apportionments of Proposition 98 funds from one fiscal year to the next; by permanently deferring apportionments of Proposition 98 funds from one fiscal year to the next; by suspending Proposition 98, as the State did in fiscal year 2004-05, fiscal year 2010-11, fiscal year 2011-12 and fiscal year 2012-13; and by proposing to amend the State Constitution's definition of the guaranteed amount and settle-up requirement under certain circumstances.

Allocation of State Funding to School Districts; Local Control Funding Formula. Prior to the implementation of the Local Control Funding Formula in fiscal year 2013-14, under State Education Code Section 42238 et seq., each school district was determined to have a target funding level: a "base revenue limit" per student multiplied by the district's student enrollment measured in units of average daily attendance ("A.D.A."). The base revenue limit was calculated from the district's prior-year funding level, as adjusted for a number of factors, such as inflation, special or increased instructional needs and costs, employee retirement costs, especially low enrollment, increased pupil transportation costs, etc. Generally, the amount of State funding allocated to each school district was the amount needed to reach that district's base revenue limit after taking into account certain other revenues, in particular, locally generated property taxes. This is referred to as State "equalization aid." To the extent local tax revenues increased due to growth in local property assessed valuation, the additional revenue was offset by a decline in the State's contribution; ultimately, a school district whose local property tax revenues exceeded its base revenue limit was entitled to receive no State equalization aid, and received only its special categorical aid, which is deemed to include the "basic aid" of $120 per student per year guaranteed by Article IX, Section 6 of the State Constitution. Such districts were known as "basic aid districts," which are now referred to as "community funded districts." School districts that received some equalization aid were commonly referred to as "revenue limit districts," which are now referred to as "LCFF districts." The District is a community funded district.

Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, the LCFF replaced the revenue limit funding system and most categorical programs, and distributes combined resources to school districts through a base revenue limit funding grant ("Base Grant") per unit of A.D.A. with additional supplemental funding allocated to local educational agencies based on their proportion of English language learners, students from low-income families and foster youth. The LCFF originally had an eight year implementation program to incrementally close the gap between actual funding and the target level of funding, as described below. In fiscal year 2018-19, the LCFF was fully funded ahead of the eight year implementation schedule. The LCFF includes the following components:

- A Base Grant for each local educational agency, equivalent to $7,643 per unit of A.D.A. in fiscal year 2013-14. Such Base Grant per unit of A.D.A., adjusted by grade span variation and to be adjusted annually for cost-of-living, is as follows: $6,845 for grades K-3, $6,947 for grades 4-6, $7,154 for grades 7-8 and $8,289 for grades 9-12. This amount includes an adjustment of 10.4% to the Base Grant to support lowering class sizes in grades K-3, and an adjustment of 2.6% to reflect the cost of operating career technical education programs in grades 9-12.

- A 20% supplemental grant for the unduplicated number of English language learners, students from low-income families and foster youth to reflect increased costs associated with educating those students.

- An additional concentration grant of up to 50% of a local educational agency's Base Grant, based on the number of English language learners, students from low-income families and foster youth served by the local educational agency that comprise more than 55% of enrollment.

- An Economic Recovery Target (the "ERT") that is intended to ensure that almost every local educational agency receives at least their pre-recession funding level (i.e., the fiscal year 2007-08 revenue limit per unit of A.D.A.), adjusted for inflation, at full implementation of the LCFF. Upon full implementation, local educational agencies would receive the greater of the Base Grant or the ERT.

Under the new formula, for "basic aid districts" (now, "community funded districts"), local property tax revenues would be used to offset up to the entire allocation under the new formula. However, community funded districts would continue to receive the same level of State aid as allocated in fiscal year 2012-13.

Local Control Accountability Plans. A feature of the LCFF is a system of support and intervention for local educational agencies. School districts, county offices of education and charter schools are required to develop, implement and annually update a three-year local control and accountability plan ("LCAP"). Each LCAP must be developed with input from teachers, parents and the community, and should describe local goals as they pertain to eight areas identified as state priorities, including student achievement, parent engagement and school climate, as well as detail a course of action to attain those goals. Moreover, the LCAPs must be designed to align with the district's budget to ensure adequate funding is allocated for the planned actions.

Each school district must submit its LCAP annually on or before July 1 for approval by its county superintendent. The county superintendent then has until August 15 to seek clarification regarding the contents of the LCAP, and the school district must respond in writing. The county superintendent can submit recommendations for amending the LCAP, and such recommendations must be considered, but are not mandatory. A school district's LCAP must be approved by its county superintendent by October 8 of each year if such superintendent finds (i) the LCAP adheres to the State template and (ii) the district's budgeted expenditures are sufficient to implement the strategies outlined in the LCAP.

Performance evaluations are to be conducted to assess progress toward goals and guide future actions. County superintendents are expected to review and provide support to the school districts under their jurisdiction, while the State Superintendent of Public Instruction performs a corresponding role for county offices of education. The California Collaborative for Educational Excellence (the "Collaborative"), a newly established body of educational specialists, was created to advise and assist local educational agencies in achieving the goals identified in their LCAPs. For local educational agencies that continue to struggle in meeting their goals, and when the Collaborative indicates that additional intervention is needed, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction would have authority to make changes to a local educational agency's LCAP.

Rainy Day Fund. The 2014-15 State Budget proposed certain constitutional amendments to the Rainy Day Fund on the November 2014 ballot, which proposition was approved by the voters. Such constitutional amendments (i) require deposits into the Rainy Day Fund whenever capital gains revenues rise to more than 8% of general fund tax revenues; (ii) set the maximum size of the Rainy Day Fund at 10% of general fund revenues; (iii) for the next 15 years, require half of each year's deposit to be used for supplemental payments to pay down the budgetary debts or other long-term liabilities and, thereafter, require at least half of each year's deposit to be saved and the remainder used for supplemental debt payments or savings; (iv) allow the withdrawal of funds only for a disaster or if spending remains at or below the highest level of spending from the past three years; (v) require the State to provide a multiyear budget forecast; and (vi) create a Proposition 98 reserve (the Public School System Stabilization Account) to set aside funds in good years to minimize future cuts and smooth school spending. The State may deposit amounts into such account only after it has paid all amounts owing to school districts relating to the Proposition 98 maintenance factor for fiscal years prior to fiscal year 2014-15. The State, in addition, may not transfer funds to the Public School System Stabilization Account unless the State is in a Test 1 year under Proposition 98 or in any year in which a maintenance factor is created.

SB 858. As part of the 2014-15 State Budget, the Governor signed Senate Bill 858 ("SB 858") which includes provisions which could limit the amount of reserves that may be maintained by a school district in certain circumstances. Such provisions became effective upon the State voters approval of the constitutional amendments relating to the Rainy Day Fund described above. Under SB 858, in any fiscal year immediately following a fiscal year in which the State has made a transfer into the Public School System Stabilization Account, any adopted or revised budget by a school district would need to contain a combined unassigned and assigned ending fund balance that (a) for school districts with an A.D.A. of less than 400,000, is not more than two times the amount of the reserve for economic uncertainties mandated by the State Education Code or (b) for school districts with an A.D.A. that is more than 400,000, is not more than three times the amount of the reserve for economic uncertainties mandated by the State Education Code. In certain cases, the county superintendent of schools may grant a school district a waiver from this limitation on reserves for up to two consecutive years within a three-year period if there are certain extraordinary fiscal circumstances.

The District, which has an A.D.A. of less than 400,000 students, is required to maintain a reserve for economic uncertainty in an amount equal to 3% of its general fund expenditures and other financing uses.

AB 1469. As part of the 2014-15 State Budget, the Governor signed Assembly Bill 1469 ("AB 1469") which implemented a new funding strategy for the California State Teachers' Retirement System ("CalSTRS"), increased the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2014-15 from 8.25% to 8.88% of covered payroll and authorized additional increases to the employer contribution rate in subsequent fiscal years. See "– District Expenditures – *Retirement Programs* – CalSTRS" below for more information about CalSTRS and AB 1469.

Prohibitions on Diverting Local Revenues for State Purposes. Beginning in 1992-93, the State satisfied a portion of its Proposition 98 obligations by shifting part of the property tax revenues otherwise belonging to cities, counties, special districts, and redevelopment agencies, to school and community college districts through a local Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund ("ERAF") in each county. Local agencies, objecting to invasions of their local revenues by the State, sponsored a statewide ballot initiative intended to eliminate the practice. In response, the State Legislature proposed an amendment to the State Constitution, which the State's voters approved as Proposition 1A at the November 2004 election. That measure was generally superseded by the passage of an initiative constitutional amendment at the November 2010 election, known as "Proposition 22."

The effect of Proposition 22 is to prohibit the State, even during a period of severe fiscal hardship, from delaying the distribution of tax revenues for transportation, redevelopment, or local government projects and services. It prevents the State from redirecting redevelopment agency property tax increment to any other local government, including school districts, or from temporarily shifting property taxes from cities, counties and special districts to schools, as in the ERAF program. This is intended to, among other things, stabilize local government revenue sources by restricting the State's control over local property taxes. One effect of this amendment will be to deprive the State of fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on most State bonds for transportation projects, reducing the amount of State general fund resources available for other purposes, including education.

Prior to the passage of Proposition 22, the State invoked Proposition 1A to divert $1.935 billion in local property tax revenues in 2009-10 from cities, counties, and special districts to the State to offset State general fund spending for education and other programs, and included another diversion in the adopted 2009-10 State budget of $1.7 billion in local property tax revenues from local redevelopment agencies, which local redevelopment agencies have now been dissolved (see "− *Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies*" below). Redevelopment agencies had sued the State over this latter diversion. However, the lawsuit was decided against the California Redevelopment Association on May 1, 2010. Because Proposition 22 reduces the State's authority to use or shift certain revenue sources, fees and taxes for State general fund purposes, the State will have to take other actions to balance its budget in some years—such as reducing State spending or increasing State taxes, and school and community college districts that receive Proposition 98 or other funding from the State will be more directly dependent upon the State's general fund.

Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies. Under State law, a city or county could, and did, prior to State legislation dissolving redevelopment agencies as described below, create a redevelopment agency in territory within one or more school districts. Upon formation of a "project area" of a redevelopment agency, most property tax revenues attributable to the growth in assessed value of taxable property within the project area (known as "tax increment") belong to the redevelopment agency, causing a loss of general fund tax revenues (relating to the 1% countywide general fund levy) to other local taxing agencies, including school districts, from that time forward. However, special *ad valorem* property taxes (in excess of the 1% general fund levy) collected for payment of debt service on school bonds are based on assessed valuation before reduction for redevelopment increment and such special *ad valorem* property taxes are not affected or diverted by the operation of a redevelopment agency project area.

As to operating revenues, any loss of local property taxes that contribute to the revenue limit target of a revenue limit district is made up by an increase in State equalization aid, until the base revenue limit is reached. "Pass-through" payments of local tax revenues required by law to be paid to the school district by a local redevelopment agency will count toward the revenue limit, except for any portion dedicated to capital facilities or deferred maintenance.

Commencing February 1, 2012, property taxes that would have been allocated to each redevelopment agency if the agencies had not been dissolved were instead deposited in a "redevelopment property tax trust fund" created for each former redevelopment agency by the related county auditor-controller and held and administered by the related county auditor-controller as provided in Part 1.85 (commencing with Section 34170) of Division 24 of the State Health and Safety Code. The State Health and Safety Code generally requires each county auditor-controller, on May 16, 2012 and June 1, 2012 and each January 16 and June 1 thereafter, to apply amounts in a related redevelopment property tax trust fund, after deduction of the county auditor-controller's administrative costs, in the following order of priority:

- To pay pass-through payments to affected taxing entities in the amounts that would have been owed had the former redevelopment agency not been dissolved; provided, however, that if a successor agency determines that insufficient funds will be available to make payments on the recognized obligation payment schedule and the county auditor-controller and State Controller verify such determination, pass-through payments that had previously been subordinated to debt service may be reduced;

- To the former redevelopment agency's successor agency for payments listed on the successor agency's recognized obligation payment schedule for the ensuing six-month period;

- To the former redevelopment agency's successor agency for payment of administrative costs; and

- Any remaining balance to school entities and local taxing agencies.

It is possible that there will be additional legislation proposed and/or enacted to "clean up" various inconsistencies contained in AB1X 26 and there may be additional legislation proposed and/or enacted in the future affecting the current scheme of dissolution and winding up of redevelopment agencies currently contemplated by AB1X 26. For example, AB 1484 was signed by the Governor on June 27, 2012, to clarify and amend certain aspects of AB1X 26. AB 1484, among other things, attempts to clarify the role and requirements of successor agencies, provides successor agencies with more control over agency bond proceeds and properties previously owned by redevelopment agencies and adds other new and modified requirements and deadlines. AB 1484 also provides for a "tax claw back" provision, wherein the State is authorized to withhold sales and use tax revenue allocations to local successor agencies to offset payment of property taxes owed and not paid by such local successor agencies to other local taxing agencies. This "tax claw back" provision has been challenged in court by certain cities and successor agencies. The District cannot predict the outcome of such litigation and what effect, if any, it will have on the District. Additionally, no assurances can be given as to the effect of any such future proposed and/or enacted legislation on the District

The District continues to receive pass-through payments from the former Belmont, East Palo Alto, Menlo Park, and Redwood City redevelopment agencies with respect to project areas that included a portion of the District's territory. The District received $4,741,194 in pass-through payments in fiscal year 2017-18 and estimates it received $4,741,194 in pass-through payments in fiscal year 2018-19. The amount of tax increment passed through to the District will gradually increase as the redevelopment agency debt is retired.

State Budget

2019-20 State Budget. The Governor signed the fiscal year 2019-20 State Budget (the "**2019-20 State Budget**") on June 27, 2019. The 2019-20 State Budget sets forth a balanced budget for fiscal year 2019-20 that projects approximately $143.8 billion in revenues, and $91.9 billion in non-Proposition 98 expenditures and $55.9 billion in Proposition 98 expenditures. The 2019-20 State Budget includes a $1.4 billion reserve in the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. To provide immediate and long-term relief to school districts facing rising pension costs, the 2019-20 State Budget includes a $3.15 billion non-Proposition 98 General Fund payment to CalSTRS and the California Public Employees' Retirement System ("**CalPERS**") Schools Pool. Of this amount, an estimated $850 million will buy down the employer contribution rates in fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21. The 2019-20 State Budget includes total funding of $103.4 billion ($58.8 billion General Fund and $44.6 billion other funds) for all K-12 education programs. The 2019-20 State Budget provides $1.9 billion in new Proposition 98 funding for the LCFF, reflecting a 3.26% cost of living adjustment.

Certain budgeted adjustments for K-12 education set forth in the 2019-20 State Budget include the following:

- Special Education. The 2019-20 State Budget includes $645.3 million ongoing Proposition 98 General Fund resources for special education, including $152.6 million to provide for all Special Education Local Plan Areas with at least the statewide target rate for base special education funding, and $492.7 million allocated based on the number of children ages 3 to 5 years with exceptional needs that the school district is serving.

- After School Education and Safety Program. The 2019-20 State Budget includes $50 million ongoing Proposition 98 General Fund resources to provide an increase of approximately 8.3% to the per-pupil daily rate for the After School Education and Safety Program.

- Longitudinal Data System. The 2019-20 State Budget includes $10 million one-time non-Proposition 98 General Fund resources to plan and develop a longitudinal data system to improve coordination across data systems and better track the impacts of state investments on achieving educational goals.

- Retaining and Supporting Well-Prepared Educators. The 2019-20 State Budget includes $89.8 million one-time non-Proposition 98 General Fund resources to provide up to 4,487 grants of $20,000 for students enrolled in a professional teacher preparation program who commit to working in a high-need field at a priority school for at least four years. The 2019-20 State Budget also includes $43.8 million one-time non-Proposition 98 General Fund resources to provide training and resources for classroom educators, including teachers and paraprofessionals, to build capacity around key state priorities. Finally, the 2019-20 State Budget includes $13.8 million ongoing federal funds to establish the 21st Century California Leadership Academy, to provide professional learning opportunities for public K-12 administrators and school leaders to acquire the knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary to successfully support the diverse student population served in California public schools.

- Broadband Infrastructure. The 2019-20 State Budget includes $7.5 million one-time non-Proposition 98 General Fund resources to assist school districts in need of infrastructure and updates to meet the growing bandwidth needs of digital learning.

- School Facilities Bond Funds. The 2019-20 State Budget assumes $1.5 billion Proposition 51 bond funds, an increase of $906 million over the prior year, to support school construction projects.

- Full-Day Kindergarten. The 2019-20 State Budget includes $300 million one-time non-Proposition 98 General Fund resources to construct new or retrofit existing facilities to support full-day kindergarten programs, which will increase participation in kindergarten by addressing barriers to access.

- Proposition 98 Settle-Up. The 2019-20 State Budget includes an increase of $686.6 million for K-12 schools and community colleges to pay the balance of past year Proposition 98 funding owed through 2017-18.

- Classified School Employees Summer Assistance Program. The 2019-20 State Budget includes an increase of $36 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund resources to provide an additional year of funding for the Classified School Employees Summer

Assistance Program, which provides a state match for classified employee savings used to provide income during summer months.

- Wildfire-Related Cost Adjustments. The 2019-20 State Budget includes an increase of $2 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund resources to reflect adjustments in the estimate for property tax backfill for basic aid school districts impacted by 2017 and 2018 wildfires. Additionally, the 2019-20 State Budget includes an increase of $727,000 one-time Proposition 98 General Fund resources to reflect adjustments to the State's student nutrition programs resulting from wildfire-related losses. Further, the 2019-20 State Budget holds both school districts and charter schools impacted by the wildfires harmless for State funding for two years.

The complete 2019-20 State Budget is available from the California Department of Finance website at **www.dof.ca.gov**. The District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted therein, and such information is not incorporated herein by such reference.

Future Budgets and Budgetary Actions. The District cannot predict what future actions will be taken by the State Legislature and the Governor to address changing State revenues and expenditures or the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors beyond the District's ability to predict or control. Certain actions could result in a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could impair the State's ability to fund schools during fiscal year 2019-20 and in future fiscal years. Certain factors, like an economic recession, could result in State budget shortfalls in any fiscal year and could have a material adverse financial impact on the District.

Local Sources of Education Funding

General. The principal component of local revenues is a school district's property tax revenues, i.e., each district's share of the local 1% property tax, received pursuant to Section 75 et seq. and Section 95 et seq. of the State Revenue and Taxation Code. Section 42238(h) of the State Education Code itemizes the local revenues that are counted towards the amount allocated under the LCFF (and formerly, the base revenue limit) before calculating how much the State must provide in State equalization aid. The more local property taxes a district receives, the less State aid it is entitled to receive. Prior to the implementation of the LCFF, a school district whose local property tax revenues exceeded its base revenue limit was entitled to receive no State aid, and received only its special categorical aid which is deemed to include the "basic aid" of $120 per student per year guaranteed by Article IX, Section 6 of the State Constitution. Such districts were known as "basic aid districts." School districts that received some State aid were commonly referred to as "revenue limit districts."

Under the LCFF, local property tax revenues are used to offset up to the entire State aid collection under the new formula; however, community funded districts would continue to receive, at a minimum, the same level of State aid as allotted in fiscal year 2012-13. The District is a community funded district. See "− *Allocation of State Funding to School Districts; Local Control Funding Formula*" above for more information.

Local property tax revenues are projected to account for approximately 93.7% the District's aggregate revenues reported under the LCFF in fiscal year 2019-20, and are projected to be approximately $138.8 million, or 79.5% of total budgeted general fund revenues in fiscal year 2019-20.

For a discussion of legal limitations on the ability of the District to raise revenues through local property taxes, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS."

The District's recent A.D.A. history for grades 9 through 12, including special education, is set forth in the table below:

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Total Grades 9-12 Second Period (P-2)
Average Daily Attendance

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Attendance
2007-08	7,490
2008-09	7,591
2009-10	7,637
2010-11	7,596
2011-12	7,777
2012-13	7,771
2013-14	8,065
2014-15	7,957
2015-16	8,034
2016-17	8,138
2017-18	8,206
2018-19(1)	8,260
2019-20(2)	8,205

(1) Estimated.
(2) Budgeted.
Source: The District.

The District's adopted budget and budgeted A.D.A. are used for planning purposes only, and do not represent a prediction as to the actual financial performance, attendance or the District's actual funding level for fiscal year 2019-20.

Effect of Changes in Enrollment. Changes in local property tax income and A.D.A. affect LCFF districts and community funded districts differently. In an LCFF district, increasing enrollment increases the total amount distributed under the LCFF and thus generally increases a district's entitlement to State equalization aid, while increases in property taxes do nothing to increase district revenues, but only offset the State funding requirement of equalization aid. Operating costs increase disproportionately slowly to enrollment growth; and only at the point where additional teachers and classroom facilities are needed. Declining enrollment has the reverse effect on LCFF districts, generally resulting in a loss of State equalization aid, while operating costs decrease slowly and only when, for example, the district decides to lay off teachers or close schools.

In community funded districts, the opposite is generally true: increasing enrollment increases the amount to which the district would be entitled were it an LCFF district, but since all LCFF income (and more) is already generated by local property taxes, there is no increase in State income, other than the $120 per student in basic aid, as described above. Meanwhile, as new students impose increased operating costs, property tax income is stretched further. Declining enrollment does not reduce property tax income, and has a negligible impact on State aid, but eventually reduces operating costs, and thus can be financially beneficial to a community funded district. Enrollment can fluctuate due to factors such as population growth, competition from private, parochial, and public charter schools, inter-district transfers in or out, and other causes. Losses in enrollment will cause a school district to lose operating revenues, without necessarily permitting the District to make adjustments in fixed operating costs.

The District cannot make any predictions regarding how the current economic environment or changes thereto will affect the State's ability to meet the revenue and spending assumptions in the State's adopted budget, and the effect of these changes on school finance. The District's adopted budget and budgeted A.D.A. are used for planning purposes only, and do not represent a prediction as to the actual financial performance, attendance, or the District's actual funding level for the current fiscal year or beyond. Certain adjustments will have to be made throughout the year based on actual State funding and actual attendance.

Other District Revenues

Federal Revenues. The federal government provides funding for several District programs, including special education programs. Federal revenues, most of which are restricted, comprise approximately 1.6% (or approximately $2.9 million) of the District's general fund projected revenues for fiscal year 2019-20.

Other State Revenues. In addition to State apportionments for Proposition 98 funding through the Local Control Funding Formula, the District receives other State revenues which comprise approximately 6.3% (or approximately $10.9 million) of the District's general fund projected revenues for fiscal year 2019-20. A significant portion of such other State revenues are amounts the District expects to receive from State lottery funds, a portion of which may not be used for non-instructional purposes, such as the acquisition of real property, the construction of facilities, or the financing of research. School districts receive lottery funds proportional to their total A.D.A. The District's State lottery revenue is projected at approximately $1.8 million for fiscal year 2019-20.

Other Local Revenues. In addition to *ad valorem* property taxes, the District receives additional local revenues from other local sources, such as interest earnings, which comprise approximately 7.3% (or approximately $12.7 million) of the District's general fund projected revenues for fiscal year 2019-20.

District Expenditures

Employment. The largest part of each school district's general fund budget is used to pay salaries and benefits of certificated (credentialed teaching) and classified (non-instructional) employees. Changes in salary and benefit expenditures from year to year are generally based on changes in staffing levels, negotiated salary increases, and the overall cost of employee benefits.

In its fiscal year 2019-20 budget, the District estimates that it will expend $69.8 million in certificated salaries, $27.3 million on classified salaries, and $49.0 million on employee benefits from the General Fund. The aggregate budgeted expenditures on salaries and benefits of $146.2 million reflects approximately 83.8% of its general fund expenditures. This amount represents an increase of approximately 6.6% from the $137.1 million the District estimates was expended in fiscal year 2018-19.

As of June 26, 2019, the District has budgeted the employment of 542.1 full-time equivalent ("FTE") certificated professionals, 319.0 FTE classified employees, and 65.0 FTE management employees. Approximately 1,065 full-time and part-time employees are represented by various labor organizations as shown in the table below. The remaining employees are not represented by any formal bargaining unit.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Labor Organizations

Employee Group	Labor Organization	Employees Represented[1]	Contract Expiration
Certificated	Sequoia District Teachers' Association	612	June 30, 2020
Classified	American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Local 829	445	June 30, 2020
Supervisory/Other	Sequoia Supervisors Federation	8	June 30, 2020
Total		1,065	

(1) Includes full-time and part-time employees.
Source: The District.

Compensated Absences (Vacation). The long-term portion of accumulated and unpaid employee vacation for the District as of June 30, 2018, was estimated at $748,244.

Retirement Programs. The District participates in retirement plans with CalSTRS which covers all full-time certificated District employees, and the State Public Employees' Retirement System ("CalPERS"), which covers certain classified employees. Classified school personnel who are employed four or more hours per day may participate in CalPERS.

CalSTRS. Contributions to the California State Teachers' Retirement System ("CalSTRS") are fixed in statute. In fiscal year 2013-14, covered employees contributed 8% of salary to CalSTRS, while school districts contributed 8.25%. In addition to the teacher and school contributions, the State contributed 4.517% of teacher payroll to CalSTRS (calculated on payroll data from two fiscal years ago). Unlike typical defined benefit programs, however, neither the CalSTRS employer nor the State contribution rate varies annually to make up funding shortfalls or assess credits for actuarial surpluses. The State does pay a surcharge when the member and school district contributions are not sufficient to fully fund the basic defined benefit pension (generally consisting of 2% of salary for each year of service at age 60 referred to herein as "pre-enhancement benefits") within a 30-year period. However, this surcharge does not apply to systemwide unfunded liability resulting from recent benefit enhancements.

As of June 30, 2017, an actuarial valuation (the "2017 CalSTRS Actuarial Valuation") for the entire CalSTRS defined benefit program showed an estimated unfunded actuarial liability of $107.3 billion, an increase of approximately $10.6 billion from the June 30, 2016 valuation. The funded ratios of the actuarial value of valuation assets over the actuarial accrued liabilities as of June 30, 2017, June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, based on the actuarial assumptions, were approximately 63.9%, 63.7% and 68.5%, respectively. Future estimates of the actuarial unfunded liability may change due to market performance, legislative actions and other experience that may differ from the actuarial assumptions used for the CalSTRS valuation. The following are certain of the actuarial assumptions set forth in the 2017 CalSTRS Actuarial Valuation: measurement of accruing costs by the "Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method," an assumed 7.00% investment rate of return for measurements subsequent to June 30, 2016, 3.00% interest on member accounts, 3.50% projected wage growth, and 2.75% projected inflation and demographic assumptions relating to mortality rates, length of service, rates of disability, rates of withdrawal, probability of refund, and merit salary increases. The 2017 CalSTRS Actuarial Valuation also assumes that all members hired on or after January 1, 2013 are subject to the provisions of PEPRA (as defined herein). See "− *California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013*" below for a discussion of the pension reform measure signed by the Governor in August 2012 expected to help reduce future pension obligations of public employers with respect to employees hired on or after January 1, 2013. Future estimates of the actuarial unfunded liability may change due to market performance, legislative actions, changes in actuarial assumptions and other experiences that may differ from the actuarial assumptions.

On February 1, 2017, the State Teachers' Retirement Board voted to adopt revised actuarial assumptions reflecting members' increasing life expectancies and current economic trends. The revised assumptions include a decrease from 7.50% to a 7.25% investment rate of return for the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, a decrease from 7.25% to a 7.00% investment rate of return for the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, a decrease from 3.75% to a 3.50% projected wage growth, and a decrease from 3.00% to a 2.75% price inflation factor.

As indicated above, there was no required contribution from teachers, school districts or the State to fund the unfunded actuarial liability for the CalSTRS defined benefit program and only the State legislature can change contribution rates. The actuarial valuation from June 30, 2016 noted that, as of June 30, 2017, the aggregate contribution rate, inclusive of an equivalent rate contribution of 10.219% from members, 8.00% from employers relating to the base rate, 0.25% from employers based on the sick leave rate, 10.096% from employers based on the supplemental rate, 1.881% from the State based on the base rate and 4.021% from the State based on the supplemental rate equivalent to 34.467%.

As part of the 2014-15 State Budget, the Governor signed Assembly Bill 1469 which implemented a new funding strategy for CalSTRS, increasing the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2014-15 from 8.25% to 8.88% of covered payroll. Such rate would increase by 1.85% beginning in fiscal year 2015-16 until the employer contribution rate is 19.10% of covered payroll as further described below. Member contributions also increased from 8.00% to a total of 10.25% for members hired on or before December 31, 2012 and 9.205% for members hired on or after January 1, 2013 effective July 1, 2016. The State's total contribution also increased from approximately 3% in fiscal year 2013-14 to 6.30% of payroll in fiscal year 2016-17, plus the continued payment of 2.5% of payroll annual for a supplemental inflation protection program for a total of 8.80%. In addition, AB 1469 provides the State Teachers Retirement Board with authority to modify the percentages paid by employers and employees for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter to eliminate the CalSTRS unfunded liability by June 30, 2046. The State Teachers Retirement Board would also have authority to reduce employer and State contributions if they are no longer necessary.

Pursuant to Assembly Bill 1469, school districts' contribution rates will increase in accordance with the following schedule:

Effective Date (July 1)	School District Contribution Rate
2014	8.88%
2015	10.73
2016	12.58
2017	14.43
2018	16.28
2019	18.13
2020	19.10

Source: Assembly Bill 1469.

The following table sets forth the District's total employer contributions to CalSTRS for fiscal years 2011-12 through 2017-18, the estimated contribution for fiscal year 2018-19 and the projected contribution for fiscal year 2019-20.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contributions to CalSTRS
Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2019-20

Fiscal Year	Contribution
2011-12	$ 3,739,973
2012-13	4,021,884
2013-14	4,323,252
2014-15	4,323,252
2015-16	6,388,280
2016-17	7,961,999
2017-18	9,559,920
2018-19(1)	11,066,330
2019-20(2)	17,598,683

(1) Estimated.
(2) Budgeted; includes on behalf payments.
Source: The District.

The District's total employer contributions to CalSTRS for fiscal years 2011-12 through 2018-19 were equal to 100% of the required contributions for each year. With the implementation of AB 1469, the District anticipates that its contributions to CalSTRS will increase in future fiscal years as compared to prior fiscal years. The District, nonetheless, is unable to predict all factors or any changes in law that could affect its required contributions to CalSTRS in future fiscal years.

CalSTRS produces a comprehensive annual financial report and actuarial valuations which include financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of the CalSTRS comprehensive annual financial report and actuarial valuations may be obtained from CalSTRS. The information presented in these reports is not incorporated by reference in this Official Statement.

CalPERS. All qualifying classified employees of K-12 school districts in the State are members in CalPERS, and all of such districts participate in the same plan. As such, all such districts share the same contribution rate in each year. However, unlike school districts' participating in CalSTRS, the school districts' contributions to CalPERS fluctuate each year and include a normal cost component and a component equal to an amortized amount of the unfunded liability. Accordingly, the District cannot provide any assurances that the District's required contributions to CalPERS in future years will not significantly vary from any current projected levels of contributions to CalPERS.

The districts are currently required to contribute to CalPERS at an actuarially determined rate, which was 11.847%, 13.888% and 15.531% of eligible salary expenditures for fiscal years 2015-16, 2016-17, and 2017-18, respectively, and 18.062% of eligible salary expenditures for fiscal year 2018-19. Plan participants enrolled in CalPERS prior to January 1, 2013 contribute 7% of their respective salaries, while participants enrolled after January 1, 2013 contribute at an actuarially determined rate, which was 6% of their respective salaries in fiscal years 2015-16 and 2016-17, 6.50% in fiscal year 2017-18 and 7.00% in fiscal year 2018-19.

On April 17, 2013, the CalPERS board of administration (the "CalPERS Board") approved new actuarial policies aimed at returning CalPERS to fully-funded status within 30 years. The policies include a rate smoothing method with a 30-year amortization period for gains and losses and a five-year ramp-up of rates at the start and a five year ramp-down of rates at the end. The CalPERS Board delayed the implementation of the new policies until fiscal year 2015-16 for the State, schools and all other public agencies. In December 2016, the CalPERS Board voted to lower the discount rate from 7.5% to 7.375%

for fiscal year 2017-18, 7.25% for fiscal year 2018-19 and 7.0% beginning in fiscal year 2019-20. The new discount rate for the State went into effect beginning July 1, 2017 and the new discount rate for school districts became effective July 1, 2018. With regards to districts that contract with CalPERS to administer their pension plans, the change in the assumed rate of return is expected to result in increases in such districts' normal costs and unfunded actuarial liabilities.

Also, on February 20, 2014, the CalPERS Board approved new demographic assumptions reflecting (i) expected longer life spans of public agency employees and related increases in costs for the CalPERS system and (ii) trends of higher rates of retirement for certain public agency employee classes, including police officers and firefighters. The cost of the revised assumptions shall be amortized over a 20 year period and related increases in public agency contribution rates shall be affected over a three year period, beginning in fiscal year 2014-15. The new demographic assumptions affect the State, school districts and all other public agencies.

The CalPERS Board is required to undertake an experience study every four years under its Actuarial Assumptions Policy and State law. As a result of the most recent experience study, on December 20, 2017, the CalPERS Board approved new actuarial assumptions, including (i) lowering the inflation assumption rate from 2.75% to 2.625% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and to 2.50% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, (ii) lowering the payroll growth rate to 2.875% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and 2.75% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, (iii) and certain changes to demographic assumptions relating to the salary scale for most constituent groups, and modifications to the mortality, retirement, and disability retirement rates.

On February 14, 2018, the CalPERS Board approved modifying the CalPERS amortization policy for investment gains/losses from 30 years to 20 years, requiring that the amortization payments for all unfunded accrued liability bases established after the effective date be computed to remain a level dollar amount throughout the amortization period, and eliminating the 5-year ramp-up/ramp-down policy for all gains/losses except for the ramp-up policy for investment gains/losses. Such policy changes will be reflected in actuarial valuations beginning June 30, 2019, and will be implemented starting with fiscal year 2021-22 contributions. Such policy applies only to prospective accumulation of amortization and will not affect current accrued unfunded liabilities, with the exception that, with regards to the CalPERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation, the impact of the discount rate change from 7.25% to 7.00% in the June 30, 2019 valuation will be amortized under the old policy. Shortening the amortization period will increase employer contributions and help pay down the pension fund's unfunded liability faster, which may result in interest cost savings.

On April 18, 2018, the CalPERS Board established the employer contribution rates for fiscal year 2018-19 and released certain information from the CalPERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2017, ahead of its summer 2018 release date. Based on the changes in the discount rate, inflation rate, payroll growth rate and demographic assumptions, along with expected reductions in normal cost due to the continuing transition of active members from those employees hired prior to the Implementation Date (defined below), to those hired after such date, the projected contribution for fiscal year 2019-20 is projected to be 20.8%, with annual increases thereafter, resulting in a projected 25.7% employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2025-26.

The following table sets forth the District's total employer contributions to CalPERS for fiscal years 2011-12 through 2017-18, the estimated contribution for fiscal year 2018-19 and the projected contribution for fiscal year 2019-20.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contributions to CalPERS
Fiscal Years 2011-12 Through 2019-20

Fiscal Year	Contribution
2011-12	$1,673,445
2012-13	2,049,278
2013-14	2,246,868
2014-15	2,189,589
2015-16	2,686,799
2016-17	3,567,001
2017-18	4,262,618
2018-19(1)	4,644,930
2019-20(2)	5,492,978

(1) Estimated.
(2) Budgeted.
Source: The District.

The District projects employer contributions to CalPERS of approximately $5.5 million for fiscal year 2019-20. With the change in actuarial assumptions described above, the District anticipates that its contributions to CalPERS will increase in future fiscal years as the increased costs are phased in. The implementation of PEPRA (see "− California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013" below), however, is expected to help reduce certain future pension obligations of public employers with respect to employees hired on or after January 1, 2013. The District cannot predict the impact these changes will have on its contributions to CalPERS in future years.

CalPERS produces a comprehensive annual financial report and actuarial valuations that include financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of the CalPERS comprehensive annual financial report and actuarial valuations may be obtained from CalPERS Financial Services Division. The information presented in these reports is not incorporated by reference in this Official Statement.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013. The Governor signed the California Public Employee's Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the "Reform Act" or "PEPRA") into law on September 12, 2012. The Reform Act affects both CalSTRS and CalPERS, most substantially as they relate to new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the "Implementation Date"). As it pertains to CalSTRS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age, increasing the eligibility for the 2.0% "age factor" (the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled to for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. For non-safety CalPERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2.0% age factor from age 55 to 62 and also increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67.

The Reform Act also implements certain other changes to CalPERS and CalSTRS including the following: (a) all new participants enrolled in CalPERS and CalSTRS after the Implementation Date are required to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (b) CalSTRS and CalPERS are both required to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date (currently 12 months for CalSTRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (c) "pensionable compensation" is capped for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at

100% of the federal Social Security contribution and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for CalSTRS and CalPERS members not participating in social security.

The District is unable to predict what the amount of State pension liabilities will be in the future, or the amount of the contributions which the District may be required to make (except as already announced). CalSTRS and CalPERS liabilities are more fully described in APPENDIX B – "FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018." The District is not permitted to pay down its portion of retirement liability for CalSTRS or CalPERS.

GASB 67 and 68. In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board approved a pair of related statements, Statement Number 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans ("GASB 67"), which addresses financial reporting for pension plans, and Statement Number 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions ("GASB 68"), which establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for governments that provide their employees with pensions. The guidance contained in these statements changed how governments calculated and reported the costs and obligations associated with pensions. GASB 67 replaced the requirements of Statement Number 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, for most public employee pension plans, and GASB 68 replaced the requirements of Statement Number 27, Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers, for most government employers. The new statements also replaced the requirements of Statement Number 50, Pension Disclosures, for those governments and pension plans. Certain of the major changes included: (i) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government's balance sheet (such unfunded liabilities are currently typically included as notes to the government's financial statements); (ii) full pension costs would be shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (iii) lower actuarial discount rates would be required to be used for most plans for certain purposes of the financial statements, resulting in increased liabilities and pension expenses; and (iv) shorter amortization periods for unfunded liabilities would be required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements, which generally would increase pension expenses. GASB 67 became effective beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, and GASB 68 became effective beginning in fiscal year 2014-15.

The District implemented the provisions of GASB 68 which required the District to recognize its proportionate share of its unfunded pension liabilities with CalPERS and CalSTRS. These amounts were presented as long-term liabilities and are funded as a component of the annual required contribution that District makes to CalPERS and CalSTRS on behalf of its employees. See APPENDIX B – "FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018."

Other Post-Employment Benefits. In addition to the pension benefits described above, the District provides post-employment health benefits for eligible employees who retire early and certain of their dependents. The amount and length of these benefits depends on a variety of factors, including age at retirement, length of service, and status as a certificated, classified or management employee.

Beginning in fiscal year 2008-09, the District was required to implement Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 45 ("GASB 45") which directs certain changes in accounting for post-employment healthcare benefits ("OPEB") in order to quantify a government agency's current liability for future benefit payments. GASB 45 is directed at quantifying and disclosing OPEB obligations, and does not impose any requirement on public agencies to fund such obligations. In 2017, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 75 ("GASB 75") as a replacement to GASB 45. Under GASB 75, reporting of the OPEB liability changes from the Net OPEB obligation previously reported under GASB 45 to a Total OPEB obligation. This has the effect of recognizing the full OPEB liability instead of the net OPEB liability.

On June 6, 2018, Total Compensation Systems, Inc., actuarial consultants, Westlake Village, California, completed a study of the District's outstanding post-employment benefit obligations as of June 30, 2017. The report estimates the "pay-as-you-go" cost of providing retiree health benefits in the year beginning July 1, 2017 to be $2,615,073. The report calculates the actuarial present value of projected benefit payments, known as the "total OPEB liability" ("TOL"). As of the date of the report, the value of benefits accrued in the year beginning July 1, 2017 was $5,522,211, and the District had a TOL of $80,556,269. The TOL is an actuarial estimate that depends on a variety of assumptions about future events such as the cost of retiree health care benefits, mortality rates and employment termination dates. The report also calculates the unfunded portion of the liability, known as the "net OPEB liability" ("NOL"). As of the date of the report, the District had a NOL of $80,556,269.

The OPEB expense is the amount recognized in accrual basis financial statements as the current period expense and includes service cost, interest and certain changes in the OPEB liability, adjusted to reflect deferred inflows and outflows. As of the date of the report, the District's OPEB expense for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 was $8,047,685.

Charter Schools

Independent charter schools operate as autonomous public schools, under charter from a school district, county office of education, or the State Board of Education, with minimal supervision by the local school district. Independent charter schools receive revenues from the State and from the District for each student enrolled, and thus effectively reduce revenues available for students enrolled in District schools. The District is also required to accommodate charter school students originating in the District in facilities comparable to those provided to regular District students.

Two independent charter high schools currently operate in the District's boundaries (with a combined attendance of approximately 1,221 students): Summit Preparatory Charter High School and Everest Public High School. The District's Board of Trustees renewed Summit Preparatory Charter High School's charter in November 2016 and approved Everest Public High School's charter in July 2014. Oxford Day Academy's charter was approved in August 2016 by the San Mateo County Office of Education and began serving students within the District in fall of 2017.

The District pays revenue in lieu of property taxes based on each charter school's individual LCFF calculation. For fiscal year 2019-20, the District has budgeted a total transfer of in lieu payments to the charter schools of approximately $13.5 million, compared to a fiscal year 2018-19 transfer of approximately $12.4 million.

Summary of District Revenues and Expenditures

The table below summarizes the District's general fund revenue, expenditures and fund balances from fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18 (audited). See "SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS – District Budget Process and County Review" for a general description of the annual budget process for State school districts. The District's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 are reproduced in APPENDIX B. The final (unaudited) statement of receipts and expenditures for each fiscal year ending June 30 is required by State law to be approved by the Board of Trustees by September 15, and the audit report must be filed with the County of San Mateo Superintendent of Schools and State officials by December 15 of each year.

The District is required by State law and regulation to maintain various reserves. The District is generally required to maintain unrestricted general fund reserves in the amount of 3% of its total general fund expenditures, the level of which is based on total student attendance below 30,000. For fiscal year 2019-20, the District has a projected unrestricted general fund reserve of 3.2%, or approximately $5.6 million, compared to the fiscal year 2018-19 estimated unrestricted general fund reserve of $12.1 million. Substantially all funds of the District are required by law to be deposited with and invested by the Treasurer-

Tax Collector on behalf of the District, pursuant to law and the investment policy of the County. See APPENDIX D – "SAN MATEO COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT REPORT."

In fiscal year 2019-20, the District has budgeted to fund a maintenance reserve contribution of $5.3 million or 3.0% of the District's revenues.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCES
FISCAL YEARS 2013-14 THROUGH 2017-18

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual
REVENUE/RECEIPTS					
LCFF Sources				$122,350,803(1)	$130,920,632(1)
State Aid	$ 4,829,301	$ 5,017,691	$ 5,054,786	-	-
Property Taxes	97,889,515	103,381,945	113,638,656	-	-
LCFF Transfers	(4,412,741)	(2,448,521)	(4,467,459)	-	-
Federal Revenue	2,992,724	3,061,319	3,577,085	3,462,515	3,027,862
Other State Revenue	3,763,962	5,106,892	9,012,263	6,495,728	10,321,761
Other Local Revenue	13,788,847	10,985,665	12,250,421	14,543,862	20,380,199
TOTAL	$119,026,497	$125,104,991	$139,065,752	$146,852,908	$164,650,454
EXPENDITURES/ DISBURSEMENTS					
Certificated Salaries	$51,998,515	$55,546,748	$57,373,756	$61,746,146	$69,936,627
Classified Salaries	19,723,603	20,613,378	21,827,940	23,670,050	25,248,976
Employee Benefits	25,916,951	27,875,658	30,763,201	34,400,496	37,026,037
Books and Supplies	4,995,159	4,172,636	4,751,665	5,470,511	5,739,861
Services/Other Operating Expenditures	12,272,670	12,399,392	13,786,364	14,076,851	15,069,749
Capital Outlay	205,126	417,885	603,587	452,225	981,413
Other Outgo	1,393,816	2,379,481	2,291,990	2,459,728	1,879,355
Transfers of Indirect/Direct Support Costs	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	$116,505,840	$123,405,178	$131,398,503	$142,276,007	$155,882,018
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$2,520,657	$1,699,813	$7,667,249	$4,576,901	$8,768,436
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES)					
Transfers In/Other Sources	-	$94,414	$65,181	-	-
Transfers Out/Other Uses	$(4,458,423)	(2,576,338)	(4,022,227)	$(3,505,416)	$(2,660,230)
TOTAL	$(4,458,423)	$(2,481,924)	$(3,957,046)	$(3,505,416)	$(2,660,230)
EXCESS OF REVENUE, OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES, OTHER USES	$(1,937,766)	$(782,111)	$3,710,203	$1,071,485	$6,108,206
Fund Balance, beginning of year	$20,758,888	$18,821,122	$18,039,011	$21,749,214	$22,820,699
Fund Balance, end of year	$18,821,122	$18,039,011	$21,749,214	$22,820,699	$28,928,905

(1) Break out of LCFF Sources not provided.
Sources: District Audited Financial Reports for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18.

The following table sets forth the budgeted revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the District's general fund for fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20 and the estimated actuals for the revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the District's general fund for fiscal year 2018-19. Certain adjustments may be made throughout the year based on actual State funding and actual District revenues and tax collections. The District cannot make any predictions regarding the disposition of additional pending budget legislation or its effect on the District. The District's budget is a planning tool, and does not represent a prediction as to the actual achievement of any budgeted revenues or fund balances.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
(County of San Mateo, California)
Budgeted General Fund Summary for Fiscal Years 2018-19 and 2019-20
and Estimated Actuals for Fiscal Year 2018-19[1]

	2018-19 Budgeted[2]	2018-19 Estimated Actuals[3]	2019-20 Budgeted[3]
REVENUES			
LCFF Sources	$139,445,525	$139,678,109	$148,101,328
Federal Revenue	3,029,861	3,216,307	2,863,825
Other State Revenue	5,400,689	7,596,836	10,919,459
Other Local Revenue	14,771,415	17,013,487	12,703,393
TOTAL	**$162,647,490**	**$167,504,740**	**$174,588,005**
EXPENDITURES			
Certificated Salaries	$66,279,010	$69,838,601	$69,843,945
Classified Salaries	24,763,611	26,105,961	27,305,791
Employee Benefits	40,832,046	41,171,133	49,024,274
Books and Supplies	5,678,116	7,319,608	5,408,300
Services/Other Operating Expenditures	17,378,081	20,637,613	20,850,721
Other Outgo – Excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs	1,698,486	1,521,526	1,578,301
Other Outgo – Transfers of Indirect Costs	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	226,226	1,083,748	417,583
TOTAL	**$156,855,576**	**$167,678,190**	**$174,428,915**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$5,791,914	$(173,450)	$159,090
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	-	-	-
Transfers Out	$(3,275,000)	$(3,399,000)	$(1,969,500)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	**$(3,275,000)**	**$(3,339,000)**	**$(1,969,500)**
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$2,516,914	$(3,572,450)	$(1,810,410)
Fund Balance – Beginning	**$21,807,904**	**$21,807,904**	**$18,235,453**
Fund Balance – Ending	**$24,324,818**	**$18,235,453**	**$16,425,043**

(1) Totals may not add due to rounding.
(2) Adopted budget for fiscal year 2018-19, as of June 27, 2018.
(3) Adopted budget for fiscal year 2019-20, as of June 26, 2019.
Source: The District.

District Cash Flows

General. The District's general fund expenditures tend to be heaviest in the middle and end of the school year and lightest during the summer months. Receipts follow an uneven pattern, primarily because secured tax installment payment dates are in December and April. The District exercises virtually no control over the amount or timing of its own revenues. The level of receipts depends on assessed value of taxable property and State income. See "– State Funding of Education; State Budget Process" above. The timing of receipt of State funds is dictated by statute. The timing of receipt of local property tax revenues depends on County policy. The timing and level of expenditures are largely predictable, depending primarily on scheduled employee payrolls and benefits payments as negotiated with employee labor organizations for the current year.

History of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Issuance. To address predictable annual cash flow deficits resulting from the different timing of revenues and expenditures, the District has issued tax and revenue anticipation notes in each recent year as shown in the table below. The District's notes are a general obligation of the District, payable from the District's general fund and any other lawfully available moneys. All required set-asides of moneys to repay the 2018-19 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes issued on July 3, 2018 have been deposited in the repayment fund therefor.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes
Fiscal Year 2002-03 through Fiscal Year 2018-19

Issuance Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Due Date
July 3, 2002	$ 9,895,000	3.00%	1.67%	July 3, 2003
July 3, 2003	11,895,000	2.00	0.90	July 6, 2004
July 1, 2004	13,000,000	3.00	1.53	June 30, 2005
July 7, 2005	11,500,000	4.00	2.45	July 6, 2006
July 11, 2006	17,000,000	4.50	N/A(1)	July 10, 2007
July 3, 2007	14,750,000	4.25	3.60	July 3, 2008
July 2, 2008	17,000,000	2.50	1.66	June 30, 2009
July 1, 2009	18,000,000	2.50	0.40	July 1, 2010
July 1, 2010	14,000,000	2.00	0.48	July 1, 2011
July 6, 2011	13,000,000	3.00	0.23	July 5, 2012
July 3, 2012	12,500,000	2.00	0.21	July 2, 2013
July 2, 2013	10,000,000	1.50	0.19	July 2, 2014
July 10, 2014	9,815,000	1.00	0.10	July 10, 2015
July 2, 2015	11,960,000	1.00	0.30	June 30, 2016
July 1, 2016	12,195,000	2.00	0.65	June 30, 2017
July 6, 2017	15,720,000	3.00	0.87	June 29, 2018
July 3, 2018	10,420,000	3.00	1.45	June 28, 2019

(1) Fiscal year 2006-07 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes yield not disclosed in offering document.

IRS Audit of 2009-10 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes. In October 2011, the IRS conducted a random audit of the District's 2009-10 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes and concluded that the District failed to meet its deficit. In order to borrow for working capital purposes on a tax exempt basis, the District may only borrow up to its maximum cash flow deficit, plus a working capital reserve. The District's deficit for Fiscal Year 2009-10 was less than initially projected and the District ended up borrowing more than was permissible under federal tax law. As a consequence, the investment of the proceeds of that borrowing were subject to IRS imposed investment restrictions. The District reached a final settlement with the IRS.

General Fund Cash Flows. Exhibits I, II and III below show, respectively, the actual General Fund cash receipts and disbursements for fiscal year 2017-18; actual General Fund cash receipts and disbursements from July 15, 2018 through April 16, 2019 and projected General Fund cash receipts and disbursements from April 16, 2019 through June 30, 2019 for fiscal year 2018-19; and projected cash receipts and disbursements for fiscal year 2019-20. At this time, the District cannot predict the final effect of the Governor's Budget on its fiscal year 2018-19 finances.

Exhibit I

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Fiscal Year 2017-18 Actual General Fund Cash Flows

	Actual July 2017	Actual August 2017	Actual September 2017	Actual October 2017	Actual November 2017	Actual December 2017	Actual January 2018	Actual February 2018	Actual March 2018	Actual April 2018	Actual May 2018	Actual June 2018	Actual Accruals	Totals
BEGINNING CASH	25,100,017	19,085,770	4,920,374	(5,378,979)	(13,436,147)	(19,412,553)	25,492,864	29,897,408	16,074,795	11,285,532	33,714,526	29,983,886		
RECEIPTS														
Revenue Limit Sources														
Principal Apportionment	172,077	172,077	720,084	309,739	309,739	720,084	309,739	310,599	724,035	310,599	310,599	730,138	-	**5,099,509**
Property Taxes	-	-	-	4,931,510	5,952,401	54,109,887	14,972,137	-	6,411,074	31,435,657	10,234,047	4,563,633	-	**132,610,347**
Miscellaneous Funds	395,374	(1,271,435)	-	(675,483)	(725,810)	1,827,161	(1,027,061)	(2,371,581)	(711,354)	1,320,122	(3,044,051)	(505,106)	-	**(6,789,224)**
Federal Revenue		-	296,835	176,906	100,558	20,535	485,320	62,500	425,304	-	21,010	1,638,355	-	**3,227,323**
Other State Revenue	252,094	(137,994)	6,900	432,242	2,431,656	546,782	499,364	-	(33,945)	825,804	601,646	686,409	-	**6,110,960**
Other Local Revenue	664,957	297,481	710,130	585,321	6,022,984	777,351	2,664,445	219,466	734,841	768,908	1,496,080	4,783,327	-	**19,725,294**
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Receipts/Non-Rev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	**1,484,503**	**(939,870)**	**1,733,949**	**5,760,236**	**14,091,529**	**58,001,800**	**17,903,945**	**(1,779,015)**	**7,549,955**	**34,661,091**	**9,619,331**	**11,896,756**	**-**	**159,984,208**
DISBURSEMENTS														
Certificated Salaries	719,893	5,934,260	5,791,211	5,756,034	5,802,310	5,825,692	5,659,067	5,698,509	5,771,166	5,751,781	5,816,429	6,137,651	-	**64,664,002**
Classified Salaries	1,084,126	1,597,021	2,446,664	2,138,241	2,128,455	2,365,719	2,103,207	2,083,540	2,290,297	2,200,150	2,142,790	2,668,764	-	**25,248,974**
Employee Benefits	1,767,134	2,829,220	3,363,572	3,060,537	3,055,966	3,400,248	3,038,817	3,007,765	3,347,683	3,372,580	3,477,542	4,118,160	-	**37,839,222**
Books, Supplies and Services	1,302,762	1,351,854	1,786,113	1,505,874	1,605,927	1,202,451	1,655,692	1,209,325	949,265	801,389	1,362,836	5,261,134	-	**19,994,622**
Capital Outlay	-	281,293	271,207	5,610	42,141	94,022	8,831	30,990	24,519	37,415	35,874	149,511	-	**981,413**
Other Outgo	10,962	739,634	10,331	-	-	164,097	8,511	-	473,236	-	(40)	583,503	-	**1,990,233**
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	980,000	-	-	-	-	1,680,230	-	**2,660,230**
Other Financing Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Disbursements/Non-Exp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	**4,884,877**	**12,733,283**	**13,669,098**	**12,466,296**	**12,634,799**	**13,052,229**	**13,454,125**	**12,030,129**	**12,856,165**	**12,163,315**	**12,835,430**	**20,598,953**	**-**	**153,378,698**
PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS														
Accounts Receivable	(15,578,333)	771,339	289,510	(43,199)	77,171	29,430	(42,594)	(31,390)	403,596	(52,157)	45,606	11,884,127	-	**(2,246,894)**
Accounts Payable	2,755,539	1,263,582	(1,346,285)	1,307,908	(349,693)	73,584	2,681	(17,921)	(113,351)	16,625	560,147	(251,519)	-	**3,901,299**
TOTAL PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS	**(18,333,872)**	**(492,243)**	**1,635,796**	**(1,351,107)**	**426,864**	**(44,154)**	**(45,275)**	**(13,469)**	**516,946**	**(68,782)**	**(514,542)**	**12,135,646**	**-**	**(6,148,192)**
NET INCREASE/DECREASE	**(21,734,247)**	**(14,165,396)**	**(10,299,354)**	**(8,057,167)**	**1,883,594**	**44,905,417**	**4,404,545**	**(13,822,613)**	**(4,789,264)**	**22,428,994**	**(3,730,640)**	**3,433,449**	**-**	**457,318**
TRAN RECEIPTS	15,720,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**15,720,000**
TRAN DISBURSEMENTS	-	-	-	-	7,860,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,322,430	-	**16,182,430**
ENDING CASH	**19,085,770**	**4,920,374**	**(5,378,979)**	**(13,436,147)**	**(19,412,553)**	**25,492,864**	**29,897,408**	**16,074,795**	**11,285,532**	**33,714,526**	**29,983,886**	**25,094,905**		
ENDING CASH, PLUS ACCRUALS														**25,094,905**

Exhibit II

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Fiscal Year 2018-19 Actual/Projected General Fund Cash Flows

	Actual **July 2018**	Actual **August 2018**	Actual **September 2018**	Actual **October 2018**	Actual **November 2018**	Actual **December 2018**	Actual **January 2019**	Actual **February 2019**	Actual **March 2019**	Actual **April 2019**	Projected **May 2019**	Projected **June 2019**	Projected **Accruals**	**Totals**
BEGINNING CASH	25,094,905	17,292,875	5,111,867	(6,485,453)	(20,716,924)	(29,363,370)	19,114,093	25,922,952	13,167,762	7,502,781	30,485,382	32,837,550		
RECEIPTS														
Revenue Limit Sources														
Principal Apportionment	172,355	172,355	723,876	310,239	310,239	723,876	310,239	315,594	726,238	-	631,188	606,144	-	**5,002,343**
Property Taxes	-	-	-	5,927,354	6,426,091	57,739,899	14,754,473	-	6,478,806	35,231,205	11,428,788	4,873,233	-	**142,859,849**
Miscellaneous Funds	(248,411)	-	(855,390)	(1,370,345)	(769,154)	546,584	(1,069,750)	(997,503)	200,851	1,088,357	(1,394,196)	(3,315,128)	-	**(8,184,083)**
Federal Revenue	-	-	-	133,114	83,949	101,329	4,320	-	484,749	152,591	-	-	2,256,254	**3,216,307**
Other State Revenue	-	(786,711)	64,234	-	6,810	714,467	3,004,628	16,920	622,449	149,940	1,902,050	1,902,050		**7,596,837**
Other Local Revenue	1,101,979	581,110	192,222	607,915	274,504	730,982	3,026,956	1,297,155	965,151	1,402,425	1,302,023	4,792,858	-	**16,275,281**
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Receipts/Non-Rev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	**1,025,924**	**(33,246)**	**124,942**	**5,608,277**	**6,332,439**	**60,557,137**	**20,030,867**	**632,167**	**9,478,245**	**38,024,518**	**13,869,853**	**8,859,157**	**2,256,254**	**166,766,533**
DISBURSEMENTS														
Certificated Salaries	785,660	6,133,345	5,909,573	5,930,533	6,790,445	6,273,125	6,060,878	6,133,100	6,127,313	6,117,066	6,263,906	7,074,016	-	**69,598,961**
Classified Salaries	1,086,334	1,620,504	2,594,734	2,156,107	2,305,614	2,471,294	2,178,810	2,205,033	2,862,834	2,302,773	2,086,546	2,211,237	-	**26,081,819**
Employee Benefits	1,720,174	3,029,178	3,595,317	3,259,297	3,828,990	4,010,033	3,674,021	3,873,243	4,249,350	3,425,207	3,425,207	3,271,531	-	**41,361,547**
Books, Supplies and Services	1,635,037	1,943,850	1,165,081	2,167,582	1,259,696	1,411,214	760,128	1,032,442	1,706,101	1,528,373	1,528,373	3,862,124	-	**20,000,000**
Capital Outlay	-	183,128	114,303	17,372	-	60,153	142,154	65,559	36,604	-	459,475	-	-	**1,078,748**
Other Outgo	-	5,427	27,168	(17)	-	279,185	-	-	255,585	-	954,178	-	-	**1,521,526**
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	5,820,000	-	(2,500,000)	-	-	-	-	(3,200,000)	3,279,000	-	**3,399,000**
Other Financing Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Disbursements/Non-Exp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	**5,227,205**	**12,915,430**	**13,406,175**	**19,350,873**	**14,184,745**	**12,005,004**	**12,815,992**	**13,309,376**	**15,237,787**	**13,373,419**	**11,517,685**	**19,697,909**	**-**	**163,041,601**
PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS														
Accounts Receivable	(9,587,902)	2,170,209	484,701	650,764	159,854	(17,424)	(1,462,494)	(29,191)	23,822	(56,188)	-	-	-	**(7,663,848)**
Accounts Payable	4,432,848	1,402,541	(1,199,213)	1,139,640	953,995	57,246	(6,266,478)	48,789	(70,739)	1,612,310	(5,518,258)	(308,258)	-	**(3,715,578)**
TOTAL PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS	**(14,020,749)**	**767,669**	**1,683,913**	**(488,875)**	**(794,141)**	**(74,669)**	**4,803,984**	**(77,980)**	**94,560**	**(1,668,498)**	**5,518,258**	**308,258**	**-**	**(3,948,270)**
NET INCREASE/DECREASE	**(18,222,031)**	**(12,181,008)**	**(11,597,320)**	**(14,231,471)**	**(8,646,446)**	**48,477,463**	**12,018,859**	**(12,755,190)**	**(5,664,981)**	**22,982,601**	**7,870,426**	**(10,530,494)**	**2,256,254**	**(223,338)**
TRAN RECEIPTS	10,420,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**10,420,000**
TRAN DISBURSEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,210,000	-	-	-	5,518,258	-	-	**10,728,258**
ENDING CASH	**17,292,875**	**5,111,867**	**(6,485,453)**	**(20,716,924)**	**(29,363,370)**	**19,114,093**	**25,922,952**	**13,167,762**	**7,502,781**	**30,485,382**	**32,837,550**	**22,307,056**		
ENDING CASH, PLUS ACCRUALS														**24,563,309**

Exhibit III

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Fiscal Year 2019-20 Projected General Fund Cash Flows

	Projected July 2019	Projected August 2019	Projected September 2019	Projected October 2019	Projected November 2019	Projected December 2019	Projected January 2020	Projected February 2020	Projected March 2020	Projected April 2020	Projected May 2020	Projected June 2020	Projected Accruals	Totals
BEGINNING CASH	22,307,056	17,507,523	3,762,846	(10,527,017)	(18,791,762)	(27,324,410)	21,223,879	27,103,875	13,563,322	7,990,203	30,884,929	28,058,304		
RECEIPTS														
Revenue Limit Sources														
Principal Apportionment	172,355	172,355	723,876	310,239	310,239	723,876	310,239	315,594	726,238	315,594	315,594	606,144	-	**5,002,343**
Property Taxes	-	-	-	5,927,354	6,426,091	60,583,836	14,754,473	-	6,478,806	37,130,300	11,428,788	5,818,073	-	**148,547,720**
Miscellaneous Funds	(248,411)	-	(855,390)	(1,370,345)	(769,154)	546,584	(1,069,750)	(997,503)	200,851	(828,572)	(1,394,196)	(1,398,196)	-	**(8,184,080)**
Federal Revenue	-	-	-	133,114	83,949	101,329	4,320	-	484,749	152,591	21,010	2,235,244	-	**3,216,307**
Other State Revenue	-	(786,711)	64,234	-	6,810	714,467	3,004,628	16,920	622,449	149,940	601,646	1,634,610	-	**6,028,994**
Other Local Revenue	1,101,979	581,110	192,222	607,915	274,504	730,982	3,026,956	1,297,155	965,151	1,402,425	1,302,023	4,755,892	-	**16,238,315**
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Receipts/Non-Rev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	**1,025,924**	**(33,246)**	**124,942**	**5,608,277**	**6,332,439**	**63,401,074**	**20,030,867**	**632,167**	**9,478,245**	**38,322,278**	**12,274,865**	**13,651,767**	**-**	**170,849,598**
DISBURSEMENTS														
Certificated Salaries	785,660	6,133,345	5,909,573	5,930,533	6,790,445	6,273,125	6,060,878	6,133,100	6,127,313	6,263,906	6,610,046	7,273,316	-	**70,291,241**
Classified Salaries	1,086,334	1,620,504	2,594,734	2,156,107	2,305,614	2,471,294	2,178,810	2,205,033	2,862,834	2,347,364	2,328,941	2,409,042	-	**26,566,610**
Employee Benefits	2,034,111	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,677	3,849,672	-	**44,380,553**
Books, Supplies and Services	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,351	1,919,356	-	**23,032,217**
Capital Outlay	-	183,128	114,303	17,372	-	60,153	142,154	65,559	36,604	-	393,475	-	-	**1,012,748**
Other Outgo	-	5,427	27,168	(17)	-	279,185	-	-	255,585	1,047,253	-	-	-	**1,614,601**
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,349,000	-	**2,349,000**
Other Financing Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Disbursements/Non-Exp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	**5,825,456**	**13,711,431**	**14,414,805**	**13,873,022**	**14,865,087**	**14,852,785**	**14,150,871**	**14,172,720**	**15,051,364**	**15,427,552**	**15,101,491**	**17,800,386**	**-**	**169,246,969**
PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS														
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
NET INCREASE/DECREASE	**(4,799,533)**	**(13,744,677)**	**(14,289,863)**	**(8,264,745)**	**(8,532,648)**	**48,548,289**	**5,879,996**	**(13,540,553)**	**(5,573,119)**	**22,894,727**	**(2,826,626)**	**(4,148,619)**	**-**	**1,602,629**
TRAN RECEIPTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TRAN DISBURSEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
ENDING CASH	**17,507,523**	**3,762,846**	**(10,527,017)**	**(18,791,762)**	**(27,324,410)**	**21,223,879**	**27,103,875**	**13,563,322**	**7,990,203**	**30,884,929**	**28,058,304**	**23,909,685**		
ENDING CASH, PLUS ACCRUALS														**23,909,685**

District Debt Structure

General Obligation Bonds. Since 1996, the District has conducted five bond elections and issued bonds and refunding bonds as described below and as summarized in the table that follows. All such bonds are payable from a special *ad valorem* property tax which the County is required to levy in an amount sufficient to pay such obligations.

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the District approved a bond proposition (the “1996 Authorization”) authorizing the issuance of $45 million of bonds of the District “for repairing deteriorating school roofs, restrooms, and electrical and plumbing systems; removing asbestos; making earthquake safety improvements; modernizing classrooms, science labs, and vocational training facilities; upgrading classrooms for computers and other learning technologies; and constructing school facilities necessary for increased enrollment.” The District issued three series of bonds pursuant to the 1996 Authorization, which are no longer outstanding.

On November 6, 2001, the District’s voters approved a bond proposition (the “2001 Authorization”) in the amount of $88 million summarized as follows: “to complete the renovation of classrooms, science labs, and libraries; complete seismic upgrades; build classrooms and other facilities; and for basic modernization of school buildings including replacing deteriorating electrical, heating, plumbing, and other critical systems.” The District issued two series of bonds pursuant to the 2001 Authorization, which are no longer outstanding.

On November 2, 2004, the District’s voters approved a bond proposition (the “2004 Authorization”) in the amount of $70 million to finance specific construction and modernization projects approved by the voters, summarized as follows: “to continue the modernization, improvement and expansion of classrooms and facilities for school and community use at local high schools, including Carlmont, Menlo-Atherton, Sequoia and Woodside; to repair, replace, acquire, renovate, construct, furnish and equip school facilities.” The District issued four series of bonds pursuant to the 2004 Authorization, which are no longer outstanding.

On February 5, 2008, the District’s voters approved a bond proposition (the “2008 Authorization”) in the amount of $165 million to finance specific construction and modernization projects approved by the voters, summarized as follows: “upgrade classroom computers; improve energy efficiency; build classrooms for career, technical, and vocational education courses; and to improve, expand, modernize and construct classrooms and facilities at various District sites.” The District has issued four series of bonds pursuant to the 2008 Authorization, two series of which are currently outstanding as shown in the table on the following page.

On June 3, 2014, the District’s voters approved a bond proposition (the “2014 Authorization”) in the amount of $265 million to finance specific construction and modernization projects approved by the voters, summarized as follows: “adding classrooms, science labs, and schools to avoid overcrowding, provide updated classrooms technology, labs, and career technical facilities; renovate aging classrooms and repair, construct, or acquire equipment, classrooms, and facilities.” The District has issued three series of bonds pursuant to the 2014 Authorization, each of which are currently outstanding as shown in the table on the following page.

In addition, refunding bonds were issued (i) on May 22, 2003 (the “2003 Refunding Bonds”) for the purpose of refunding a portion of the District’s General Obligation Bonds, Election of 1996, Series 1997; (ii) on August 18, 2005 (the “2005 Refunding Bonds”) for the purpose of refunding a portion of the District’s General Obligation Bonds Election of 1996, Series 1998 and Series 1999, and General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2001, Series 2002; (iii) on December 20, 2005 (the “2005 Refunding Bonds Issue 2”) for the purpose of refunding a portion of the District's General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2001, Series 2002 and Series 2003; (iv) on December 21, 2006 (the "2006 Refunding Bonds") for the purpose of refunding a portion of the District's General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2001, Series 2002 and Series 2003; (v) on July 14, 2011 (the "2011 Refunding Bonds") for the purpose of refunding the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2001, Series 2002, and General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2001, Series 2003; (vi) on December 20, 2012 (the "2012 Refunding Bonds") for the purpose of refunding the District's outstanding 2003 General Obligation Refunding Bonds and General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2004, Series 2005; (vii) on April 2, 2014 (the "2014 Refunding Bonds") for the purpose of refunding a portion of the District's 2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2004, Series 2005B, and 2006 General Obligation Refunding Bonds; (viii) on March 12, 2015 (the "2015 Refunding Bonds") for the purpose of refunding all of the District's remaining General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2004, Series 2005B, and a portion of the remaining outstanding 2008 General Obligation Bonds (Election of 2008, Series A); and (ix) on September 22, 2016 (the "2016 Refunding Bonds") for the purpose of refunding a portion of the District's remaining outstanding 2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds – Issue 2, 2006 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2008 General Obligation Bonds (Election of 2008, Series A), 2009 General Obligation Bonds (Election of 2008, Series B), and 2011 General Obligation Bonds (Election of 2008, Series C) Series C-1.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Summary of Outstanding General Obligation Bond Issues[(1)]
As of July 1, 2019

Series Name	Issuance Date	Original Principal Amount	Principal Amount Outstanding
Election of 2008			
Series C-1	April 28, 2011	$26,000,000	$ 960,000
Series C-2	April 28, 2011	25,000,000	25,000,000
Subtotal		$51,000,000	$25,960,000
Election of 2014			
Series 2014	October 22, 2014	$112,000,000	$ 96,090,000
Series 2016	November 22, 2016	120,000,000	102,435,000
Series 2019	May 22, 2019	33,000,000	25,650,000
Subtotal		$265,000,000	$224,175,000
Refunding Bonds			
2012 Refunding Bonds	December 20, 2012	$ 30,600,000	$21,160,000
2014 Refunding Bonds	April 2, 2014	105,810,000	98,385,000
2015 Refunding Bonds	March 12, 2015	52,115,000	51,485,000
2016 Refunding Bonds	September 22, 2016	86,850,000	78,910,000
Subtotal		$275,375,000	$249,940,000
Total		**$591,375,000**	**$500,075,000**

(1) Excludes legally defeased bonds.
Source: The District.

Voter-approved bonds and bonds issued to refund such bonds are payable from a special *ad valorem* property tax authorized to be levied by the County as necessary to repay the amounts coming due in each year.

Insurance, Risk Pooling and Joint Powers Arrangements

The District participates in the San Mateo County Schools Insurance Group ("SMCSIG"), a joint venture under a Joint Powers Agreement among other local school districts in the County of San Mateo. The District purchases comprehensive general liability, property damage, and workers compensation coverage from SMCSIG, in coverage amounts comparable to other school districts participating in SMCSIG. For property damage, the District has a deductible of $5,000 per occurrence; SMCSIG covers damage up to $250,000 via a self-insured retention, and purchases excess property insurance in the commercial market to a policy limit of $1 billion per occurrence through Public Entity Property Insurance Program ("PEPIP"). For liability insurance, the District has a deductible of $1,500 per occurrence; SMCSIG covers liability up to $250,000 via a self-insured retention, purchases excess general liability coverage through CSAC-EIA to a policy limit of $5 million per occurrence, and purchases additional excess liability coverage to $25 million per occurrence through Schools Excess Liability Fund (SELF). The District purchases workers' compensation coverage in the commercial market through SMCSIG at levels required by statute.

The District shares SMCSIG's surpluses and deficits in proportion to its participation in SMCSIG. The District's potential liabilities under its arrangement with SMCSIG are described in APPENDIX B – "FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018." The District does not directly bear liability for the losses of other members of SMCSIG; however, in the event of numerous large local losses, SMCSIG's self-insured retention fund could be exhausted, and member districts such as the District could be required to make further contributions to cover member claims.

The District is not a member of any other joint powers agencies or authorities.

SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

District Budget Process and County Review

State law requires school districts to adopt a balanced budget in each fiscal year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts.

Under current law, a school district governing board must adopt and file with the county superintendent of schools a tentative budget by July 1 in each fiscal year. The District is under the jurisdiction of the County of San Mateo Superintendent of Schools.

The county superintendent must review and approve, conditionally approve or disapprove the budget no later than September 15. The county superintendent is required to examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance with the established standards. In the event that the county superintendent conditionally approves or disapproves the school district's budget, the county superintendent will submit to the governing board of the school district no later than September 15 of such year written recommendations regarding revisions of the budget and the reasons for the recommendations, including, but not limited to, the amounts of any budget adjustments needed before the county superintendent can approve that budget.

The governing board of the school district, together with the county superintendent, must review and respond to the recommendations of the county superintendent on or before October 8 at a regular meeting of the governing board of the school district. The county superintendent will examine and approve or disapprove of the revised budget by November 8 of such year. If the county superintendent disapproves a revised budget, the county superintendent will call for the formation of a budget review committee. By December 31 of each year, every school district must have an adopted budget, or the Superintendent of Public Instruction may impose a budget and will report such school district to the State Legislature and the Department of Finance.

Subsequent to approval, the county superintendent will monitor each school district under its jurisdiction throughout the fiscal year pursuant to its adopted budget to determine on an ongoing basis if the school district can meet its current or subsequent year financial obligations.

If, after taking various remedial actions, the county superintendent determines that a school district cannot meet its current or the subsequent year's obligations, the county superintendent will notify the school district's governing board, the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the president of the State board (or the president's designee) of the determination and take at least one of the following actions, and all actions that are necessary to ensure that the school district meets its financial obligations: (a) develop and impose, after also consulting with the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the school district's governing board, revisions to the budget that will enable the school district to meet its financial obligations in the current fiscal year, (b) stay or rescind any action inconsistent with the ability of the school district to meet its obligations for the current or subsequent fiscal year, (c) assist in developing, in consultation with the school district's governing board, a financial plan that will enable the school district to meet its future obligations, (d) assist in developing, in consultation with the school district's governing board, a budget for the subsequent fiscal year, and (e) as necessary, appoint a fiscal advisor to perform the aforementioned duties. The county superintendent will also make a report to the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the president of the State board or the president's designee about the financial condition of the school district and the remedial actions proposed by the county superintendent. However, the county superintendent may not abrogate any provision of a collective bargaining agreement that was entered into prior to the date upon which the county superintendent assumed authority.

A State law adopted in 1991 (known as "A.B. 1200") imposed additional financial reporting requirements on school districts, and established guidelines for emergency State aid apportionments. Under the provisions of A.B. 1200 and the Education Code (Section 42100 et. seq.), each school district is required to file two interim certifications with the county superintendent (on December 15, for the period ended October 31, and by mid-March for the period ended January 31) as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year. The county superintendent reviews the certification and issues either a positive, negative or qualified certification. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that, based on then current projections, will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and the subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that, based on then current projections, will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that, based on then current projections, will not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or the two subsequent fiscal years. A certification may be revised to a negative or qualified certification by the county superintendent, as appropriate. A school district that receives a qualified or negative certification for its second interim report must provide to the county superintendent, the State Controller and the Superintendent no later than June 1, financial statement projections of the school district's fund and cash balances through June 30 for the period ending April 30.

Any school district that receives a qualified or negative certification in any fiscal year may not issue, in that fiscal year or in the next succeeding fiscal year, certificates of participation, tax and revenue anticipation notes, revenue bonds or any other debt instruments that do not require the approval of the voters of the school district, unless the county superintendent determines that the school district's repayment of indebtedness is probable. In the last five years, the District has not received a negative or qualified certification for an interim financial report.

For school districts under fiscal distress, the county superintendent is authorized to take a number of actions to ensure that the school district meets its financial obligations, including budget revisions. However, the county superintendent is not authorized to approve any diversion of revenue from *ad valorem* property taxes levied to pay debt service on district general obligation bonds. A school district that becomes insolvent may, upon the approval of a fiscal plan by the county superintendent, request an emergency appropriation from the State, in which case the county superintendent, the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the president of the State board or the president's designee will appoint a trustee to serve the school district until it has adequate fiscal systems and controls in place. The acceptance by a school district of an emergency apportionment exceeding 200% of the reserve recommended for that school district constitutes an agreement that the county superintendent will assume control of the school district in order to ensure the school district's return to fiscal solvency.

In the event the State elects to provide an emergency apportionment to a school district, such apportionment will constitute an advance payment of apportionments owed to the school district from the State School Fund and the Education Protection Account. The emergency apportionment may be accomplished in two ways. First, a school district may participate in a two-part financing in which the school district receives an interim loan from the State General Fund, with the agreement that the school district will subsequently enter into a lease financing with the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank for purposes of financing the emergency apportionment, including repaying such amounts advanced to the State General Fund. State law provides that so long as bonds from such lease financing are outstanding, the recipient school district (via its administrator) cannot file for bankruptcy. As an alternative, a school district may receive an emergency apportionment from the State General Fund that must be repaid in 20 years. Each year, the Superintendent of Public Instruction will withhold from the apportionments to be made to the school district from the State School Fund and the Education Protection Account an amount equal to the emergency apportionment repayment that becomes due that year. The determination as to whether the emergency apportionment will take the form of a lease financing or an emergency apportionment from the State General Fund will be based upon the availability of funds within the State General Fund.

In the event the State elects to provide an emergency appropriation to a school district, such appropriation may be accomplished through the issuance of "State School Fund Apportionment Lease Revenue Bonds" to be issued by the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank, on behalf of the school district. State law provides that so long as such bonds are outstanding, the recipient school district (via its State-appointed administrator) cannot file for bankruptcy.

Accounting Practices

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the definitions, instructions and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual, as required by the State Education Code. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred.

Chavan & Associates, LLP, San Jose, California, served as independent auditor to the District and its report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX B. The District considers its audited financial statements to be public information, and accordingly no consent has been sought or obtained from the auditor in connection with the inclusion of such statements in this Official Statement. The auditor has made no representation in connection with inclusion of the audit herein that there has been no material change in the financial condition of the District since the audit was concluded. The District is required by law to adopt its audited financial statements following a public meeting to be conducted no later than January 31 following the close of each fiscal year.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

Limitations on Revenues

Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. Article XIIIA of the State Constitution, adopted and known as Proposition 13, was approved by the voters in June 1978. Section 1(a) of Article XIIIA limits the maximum *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of "full cash value," and provides that such tax shall be collected by the counties and apportioned according to State law. Section 1(b) of Article XIIIA provides that the 1% limitation does not apply to *ad valorem* taxes levied to pay interest and redemption charges on (i) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (ii) bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property approved on or after July 1, 1978, by two-thirds of the votes cast on the proposition, or (iii) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% of the voters of the district, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for payment of the District's bonds approved at the 1996 election falls within the exception for bonds approved by a two-thirds vote. The tax for payment of the District's bonds approved at the 2001, 2004, 2008 and 2014 elections falls within the exception for bonds approved by a 55% vote.

Section 2 of Article XIIIA defines "full cash value" to mean the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the fiscal year 1975-76 tax bill, or, thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred. The full cash value may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable data for the area under taxing jurisdiction, or may be reduced in the event of declining property value caused by substantial damage, destruction or other factors. The State Revenue and Taxation Code permits county assessors who have reduced the assessed valuation of a property as a result of natural disasters, economic downturns or other factors, to subsequently "recapture" such value (up to the pre-decline value of the property) at an annual rate higher than 2%, depending on the assessor's measure of the restored value of the damaged property. The State courts have upheld the constitutionality of this procedure. Legislation enacted by the State Legislature to implement Article XIIIA provides that, notwithstanding any other law, local agencies may not levy any *ad valorem* property tax except the 1% base tax levied by each county and taxes to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters as described above.

Since its adoption, Article XIIIA has been amended a number of times. These amendments have created a number of exceptions to the requirement that property be reassessed when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred. These exceptions include certain transfers of real property between family members, certain purchases of replacement dwellings for persons over age 55 and by property owners whose original property has been destroyed in a declared disaster, and certain improvements to accommodate disabled persons and for seismic upgrades to property. These amendments have resulted in marginal reductions in the property tax revenues of the District.

Both the State Supreme Court and the United States Supreme Court have upheld the validity of Article XIIIA.

Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the State Constitution. On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, the so-called "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added Articles XIIIC and XIIID to the State Constitution, which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Among other things, Article XIIIC establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes); prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts from levying general taxes; and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote. Article XIIIC also provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIIIA of the State Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIIIA, Section 4.

Article XIIIC also provides that the initiative power shall not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. The State Constitution and the laws of the State impose a duty on the county treasurer and tax collector to levy a property tax sufficient to pay debt service on school bonds coming due in each year. The initiative power cannot be used to reduce or repeal the authority and obligation to levy such taxes which are pledged as security for payment of bonds or to otherwise interfere with performance of the duty of the District and the County with respect to such taxes. Legislation adopted in 1997 provides that Article XIIIC shall not be construed to mean that any owner or Beneficial Owner of a municipal security assumes the risk of or consents to any initiative measure which would constitute an impairment of contractual rights under the contracts clause of the U.S. Constitution.

Article XIIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges. Article XIIID explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIIC or XIIID shall be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development; however it is not clear whether the initiative power is therefore unavailable to repeal or reduce developer and mitigation fees imposed by the District. Developer fees imposed by the District are restricted as to use and are neither pledged nor available to pay general obligation bonds of the District.

The interpretation and application of Proposition 218 continues to be considered and determined by the courts with respect to a number of the matters discussed above, and it is not possible at this time to predict with certainty the outcome of such determination.

Expenditures and Appropriations

Article XIIIB of the State Constitution. In addition to the limits Article XIIIA imposes on property taxes that may be collected by local governments, certain other revenues of the State and local governments are subject to an annual "appropriations limit" or "Gann Limit" imposed by Article XIIIB of the State Constitution, which effectively limits the amount of such revenues that government entities are permitted to spend. Article XIIIB, approved by the voters in June 1979, was modified substantially by Proposition 111 in 1990. The appropriations limit of each government entity applies to "proceeds of taxes," which consist of tax revenues, state subventions and certain other funds, including proceeds from regulatory licenses, user charges or other fees to the extent that such proceeds exceed "the cost reasonably borne by such entity in providing the regulation, product or service." "Proceeds of taxes" excludes tax refunds and some benefit payments such as unemployment insurance. No limit is imposed on the appropriation of funds which are not "proceeds of taxes," such as reasonable user charges or fees, and certain other non-tax funds.

Article XIIIB also does not limit appropriation of local revenues to pay debt service on bonds existing or authorized by January 1, 1979, or subsequently authorized by the voters, appropriations required to comply with mandates of courts or the federal government, appropriations for qualified capital outlay projects, and appropriation by the State of revenues derived from any increase in gasoline taxes and motor vehicle weight fees above January 1, 1990 levels. The appropriations limit may also be exceeded in cases of emergency; however, the appropriations limit for the three years following such emergency appropriation must be reduced to the extent by which it was exceeded, unless the emergency arises from civil disturbance or natural disaster declared by the Governor, and the expenditure is approved by two-thirds of the legislative body of the local government.

The State and each local government entity, each has its own appropriations limit. Each year, the limit is adjusted to allow for changes, if any, in the cost of living, the population of the jurisdiction, and any transfer to or from another government entity of financial responsibility for providing services. Each school district is required to establish an appropriations limit each year. In the event that a school district's revenues exceed its spending limit, the district may increase its appropriations limit to equal its spending by taking appropriations limit from the State.

Proposition 111 requires that each agency's actual appropriations be tested against its limit every two years. If the aggregate "proceeds of taxes" for the preceding two-year period exceeds the aggregate limit, the excess must be returned to the agency's taxpayers through tax rate or fee reductions over the following two years. If the State's aggregate "proceeds of taxes" for the preceding two-year period exceeds the aggregate limit, 50% of the excess is transferred to fund the State's contribution to school and college districts.

In fiscal year 2017-18, the District had an appropriations limit of $138,971,163.04 and appropriations subject to such limit of $138,971,163.04. The District has budgeted an appropriations limit in fiscal year 2018-19 of $144,907,018.87. Any proceeds of taxes received by the District in excess of the allowable limit are absorbed into the State's allowable limit.

Future Initiatives. Articles XIIIA, XIIIB, XIIIC, and XIIID, and Propositions 98 and 111 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process.

LOCAL PROPERTY TAXATION

Property Taxation System

Property tax revenues result from the application of the appropriate tax rate to the total assessed value of taxable property in the District. School districts levy property taxes for payment of voter-approved bonds and receive property taxes for general operating purposes as well.

Local property taxation is the responsibility of various county officers. School districts whose boundaries extend into more than one county are treated for property tax purposes as separate jurisdictions in each county in which they are located. For each school district located in a county, the county assessor computes the value of locally assessed taxable property. Based on the assessed value of property and the scheduled debt service on outstanding bonds in each year, the county controller computes the rate of tax necessary to pay such debt service and presents the tax rolls (including rates of tax for all taxing jurisdictions in the county) to the county board of supervisors for approval. The county treasurer-tax collector prepares and mails tax bills to taxpayers and collects the taxes. In addition, the treasurer-tax collector, as ex officio treasurer of each school district located in the county, holds and invests school district funds, including taxes collected for payment of school bonds, and is charged with payment of principal and interest on such bonds when due. The State Board of Equalization (the "Board of Equalization") also assesses certain special classes of property, as described later in this section.

Assessed Valuation of Property Within the District

Under Proposition 13, an amendment to the State Constitution adopted in 1978, the county assessor's valuation of real property is established as shown on the fiscal year 1975-76 tax bill, or, thereafter, as the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred. Assessed value of property may be increased annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or reduced to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable data for the area under taxing jurisdiction or in the event of declining property value caused by substantial damage, destruction, market forces or other factors. As a result of these rules, real property that has been owned by the same taxpayer for many years can have an assessed value that is much lower than the market value of the property and of similar properties more recently sold. Likewise, changes in ownership of property and reassessment of such property to market value may lead to increases in aggregate assessed value greater than the actual rate of inflation or the 2% limit on inflation adjustments for properties that have not changed ownership. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Limitations on Revenues – Article XIIIA of the State Constitution."

State law provides exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property such as churches, colleges, non-profit hospitals and charitable institutions. State law also exempts from taxation $7,000 of the full cash value of an owner-occupied dwelling provided that the owner files for such exemption. This exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies, since the State reimburses local agencies for the value of the exemptions.

Appeals of Assessed Valuation; Blanket Reductions of Assessed Values. There are two basic types of property tax assessment appeals provided for under State law. The first type of appeal, commonly referred to as a base year assessment appeal, involves a dispute on the valuation assigned by the assessor immediately subsequent to an instance of a change in ownership or completion of new construction. If the base year value assigned by the assessor is reduced, the valuation of the property cannot increase in subsequent years more than 2% annually unless and until another change in ownership and/or additional new construction activity occurs.

The second type of appeal, commonly referred to as a Proposition 8 appeal (which Proposition 8 was approved by the voters in 1978), can result if factors occur causing a decline in the market value of the property to a level below the property's then current taxable value (escalated base year value). Pursuant to State law, a property owner may apply for a Proposition 8 reduction of the property tax assessment for such owner's property by filing a written application, in the form prescribed by the Board of Equalization, with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. A property owner desiring a Proposition 8 reduction of the assessed value of such owner's property in any one year must submit an application to the county assessment appeals board (the "Appeals Board"). Following a review of the application by the county assessor's office, the county assessor may offer to the property owner the opportunity to stipulate to a reduced assessment, or may confirm the assessment. If no stipulation is agreed to, and the applicant elects to pursue the appeal, the matter is brought before the Appeals Board (or, in some cases, a hearing examiner) for a hearing and decision. The Appeals Board generally is required to determine the outcome of appeals within two years of each appeal's filing date. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted applies only to the year for which application is made and during which the written application is filed. The assessed value increases to its pre-reduction level (escalated to the inflation rate of no more than 2%) following the year for which the reduction application is filed. However, the county assessor has the power to grant a reduction not only for the year for which application was originally made, but also for the then current year and any intervening years as well. In practice, such a reduced assessment may and often does remain in effect beyond the year in which it is granted.

Assembly Bill 102. On June 27, 2017, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 102 ("AB 102"). AB 102 restructures the functions of the State Board of Equalization and creates two new agencies: (a) the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (the "Tax Administration Department") and (b) the Office of Tax Appeals. Under AB 102, the Tax Administration Department will take over programs previously in the State Board of Equalization's Property Tax Department, such as the Tax Area Services Section, which is responsible for maintaining all property tax-rate area maps and for maintaining special revenue district boundaries. Under AB 102, the State Board of Equalization will continue to perform the duties assigned by the State Constitution related to property taxes, however, beginning January 1, 2018, the State Board of Equalization only hears appeals related to the programs that it constitutionally administers and the Office of Tax Appeals hears appeals on all other taxes and fee matters, such as sales and use tax and other special taxes and fees. AB 102 obligates the Offices of Tax Appeals to adopt regulations as necessary to carry out its duties, powers and responsibilities. No assurances can be given as to the effect of such regulations on the appeals process or on the assessed valuation of property within the District.

In addition, Article XIIIA of the State Constitution provides that the full cash value base of real property used in determining taxable value may be adjusted from year to year to reflect the inflationary rate, not to exceed a 2% increase for any given year, or may be reduced to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable local data. This measure is computed on a calendar year basis. No assurance can be given that property tax appeals and/or blanket reductions of assessed property values will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District in the future.

The following table shows recent history of taxable property assessed valuation in the District.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Recent History of District Total Assessed Valuation

Fiscal Year	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total	Annual % Change
2008-09	$54,867,234,071	$6,853,060	$2,153,172,160	$57,027,259,291	-
2009-10	56,321,510,869	6,746,126	2,139,472,815	58,467,729,810	2.5%
2010-11	56,187,664,730	6,746,910	2,066,572,173	58,260,983,813	(0.4)
2011-12	56,715,980,452	2,558,748	2,030,040,584	58,748,579,784	0.8
2012-13	59,007,857,518	2,558,825	2,012,163,617	61,022,579,960	3.9
2013-14	63,055,786,738	2,437,769	2,247,192,239	65,305,416,746	7.0
2014-15	66,637,257,836	2,437,378	2,162,699,778	68,802,394,992	5.4
2015-16	72,402,791,693	3,168,109	2,437,105,370	74,843,065,172	8.8
2016-17	78,697,199,262	3,167,416	2,709,066,063	81,409,432,741	8.8
2017-18	85,621,714,636	3,167,155	3,061,538,746	88,686,420,537	8.9
2018-19	92,867,912,687	2,739,929	2,825,165,673	95,695,818,289	7.9

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

State-Assessed Property. Under the State Constitution, the Board of Equalization assesses property of State-regulated transportation and communications utilities, including railways, telephone and telegraph companies, and companies transmitting or selling gas or electricity. The Board of Equalization also is required to assess pipelines, flumes, canals and aqueducts lying within two or more counties. The value of property assessed by the Board of Equalization is allocated by a formula to local jurisdictions in the county, including school districts, and taxed by the local county tax officials in the same manner as for locally assessed property. Taxes on privately owned railway cars, however, are levied and collected directly by the Board of Equalization. Property used in the generation of electricity by a company that does not also transmit or sell that electricity is taxed locally instead of by the Board of Equalization. Thus, the reorganization of regulated utilities and the transfer of electricity-generating property to non-utility companies, as often occurred under electric power deregulation in the State, affects how those assets are assessed, and which local agencies benefit from the property taxes derived. In general, the transfer of State-assessed property located in the District to non-utility companies will increase the assessed value of property in the District, since the property's value will no longer be divided among all taxing jurisdictions in the County. The transfer of property located and taxed in the District to a State-assessed utility will have the opposite effect: generally reducing the assessed value in the District, as the value is shared among the other jurisdictions in the County. The District is unable to predict future transfers of State-assessed property in the District and the County, the impact of such transfers on its utility property tax revenues, or whether future legislation or litigation may affect ownership of utility assets, the State's methods of assessing utility property, or the method by which tax revenues of utility property is allocated to local taxing agencies, including the District.

Locally taxed property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured," and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State-assessed property and property (real or personal) for which there is a lien on real property sufficient, in the opinion of the county assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. All other property is "unsecured," and is assessed on the "unsecured roll." Secured property assessed by the Board of Equalization is commonly identified for taxation purposes as "utility" property.

Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction. The following table describes the percentage and value of the total assessed valuation of the property within the District's boundaries for fiscal year 2018-19.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
(San Mateo County, California)
2018-19 Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction:	Assessed Valuation in District	% of District	Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction	% of Jurisdiction in District
City of Atherton	$10,941,160,453	11.43%	$10,941,160,453	100.00%
City of Belmont	7,049,784,900	7.37	7,049,784,900	100.00
City of East Palo Alto	3,302,953,822	3.45	3,302,953,822	100.00
City of Foster City	10,753,806	0.01	10,937,612,047	0.10
City of Menlo Park	18,854,253,956	19.70	18,854,253,956	100.00
City of Portola Valley	3,523,847,125	3.68	3,523,847,125	100.00
City of Redwood City	23,844,210,088	24.92	23,844,210,088	100.00
City of San Carlos	11,195,479,869	11.70	11,195,479,869	100.00
City of San Mateo	579,020,103	0.61	26,719,130,424	2.17
City of Woodside	6,352,368,103	6.64	6,352,368,103	100.00
Unincorporated San Mateo County	10,041,986,064	10.49	21,766,167,452	46.14
Total District	$95,695,818,289	100.00%		
San Mateo County	$95,695,818,289	100.00%	$223,462,912,060	42.82%

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Assessed Valuation by Land Use. The following table gives a distribution of taxable property located in the District by principal purpose for which the land is used, and the assessed valuation and number of parcels for each use.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
(San Mateo County, California)
2018-19 Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use

Non-Residential:	2018-19 Assessed Valuation[1]	% of Total	No. of Parcels	% of Total
Agricultural/Rural	$ 12,156,302	0.01%	54	0.07%
Commercial/Office	9,831,248,734	10.59	2,929	3.87
Industrial	4,444,747,109	4.79	1,812	2.39
Recreational	135,012,697	0.15	277	0.37
Government/Social/Institutional	133,520,123	0.14	277	0.37
Miscellaneous	91,023,036	0.10	796	1.05
Subtotal Non-Residential	$14,647,708,001	15.77%	6,145	8.12%
Residential:				
Single Family Residence	$64,085,564,721	69.01%	57,886	76.45%
Condominium/Townhouse	5,648,053,135	6.08	5,423	7.16
Mobile Home	11,156,020	0.01	373	0.49
Mobile Home Park	36,567,233	0.04	22	0.03
2-4 Residential Units	1,651,002,020	1.78	2,851	3.77
5+ Residential Units/Apartments	5,450,226,996	5.87	201	0.27
Miscellaneous Residential	144,502,303	0.16	350	0.46
Subtotal Residential	$77,027,072,428	82.94%	67,106	88.63%
Vacant Parcels	$1,193,132,258	1.28%	2,465	3.26%
Total	$92,867,912,687	100.00%	75,716	100.00%

[1] Local Secured Assessed Valuation, excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Residential Properties. The following table focuses on single-family residential properties only, which comprise approximately 69.0% of the fiscal year 2018-19 secured assessed value of taxable property in the District. The average fiscal year 2018-19 assessed value per single-family parcel is $1,107,100, and the median fiscal year 2018-19 assessed value per single-family parcel is $738,502.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
(San Mateo County, California)
2018-19 Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes

	Number of Parcels	Assessed Valuation	Average Assessed Valuation	Median Assessed Valuation
Single Family Residential	57,886	$64,085,564,721	$1,107,100	$738,502

2018-19 Assessed Valuation	No. of Parcels[1]	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total	Total Valuation	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total
$0 - $99,999	2,501	4.321%	4.321%	$ 180,116,300	0.281%	0.281%
$100,000 - $199,999	6,125	10.581	14.902	882,959,636	1.378	1.659
$200,000 - $299,999	4,304	7.435	22.337	1,077,983,675	1.682	3.341
$300,000 - $399,999	3,897	6.732	29.069	1,358,062,533	2.119	5.460
$400,000 - $499,999	3,720	6.426	35.496	1,677,482,139	2.618	8.078
$500,000 - $599,999	3,737	6.456	41.951	2,055,499,160	3.207	11.285
$600,000 - $699,999	3,415	5.900	47.851	2,217,058,462	3.460	14.745
$700,000 - $799,999	3,231	5.582	53.433	2,423,225,820	3.781	18.526
$800,000 - $899,999	3,218	5.559	58.992	2,734,770,428	4.267	22.793
$900,000 - $999,999	3,065	5.295	64.287	2,909,840,928	4.541	27.334
$1,000,000 - $1,099,999	2,539	4.386	68.673	2,661,357,526	4.153	31.487
$1,100,000 - $1,199,999	2,051	3.543	72.216	2,356,044,801	3.676	35.163
$1,200,000 - $1,299,999	1,685	2.911	75.127	2,103,925,048	3.283	38.446
$1,300,000 - $1,399,999	1,623	2.804	77.931	2,189,315,583	3.416	41.862
$1,400,000 - $1,499,999	1,454	2.512	80.443	2,104,991,590	3.285	45.147
$1,500,000 - $1,599,999	1,300	2.246	82.688	2,012,251,158	3.140	48.287
$1,600,000 - $1,699,999	1,069	1.847	84.535	1,762,058,137	2.750	51.036
$1,700,000 - $1,799,999	925	1.598	86.133	1,617,801,298	2.524	53.561
$1,800,000 - $1,899,999	812	1.403	87.536	1,501,262,631	2.343	55.903
$1,900,000 - $1,999,999	691	1.194	88.730	1,345,190,946	2.099	58.002
$2,000,000 and greater	6,524	11.270	100.000	26,914,366,922	41.998	100.000
Total	57,886	100.000%		$64,085,564,721	100.000%	

[1] Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Largest Taxpayers in District. The twenty taxpayers in the District with the greatest combined assessed valuation of taxable property on the fiscal year 2018-19 tax roll, and the assessed valuations thereof, are shown on the following table.

The more property (by assessed value) owned by a single taxpayer, the more tax collections are exposed to weakness in the taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. In fiscal year 2018-19, the largest single taxpayer owned approximately 1.19% of the total taxable property in the District. Each taxpayer listed is a unique name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot determine from County assessment records whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Top Twenty Largest Taxpayers
Fiscal Year 2018-19

	Property Owner	Primary Land Use	2018-19 Assessed Valuation	% of Total[(1)]
1.	Hibiscus Properties LLC	Office Building	$1,107,163,554	1.19%
2.	Oracle Corporation	Office Building	690,683,911	0.74
3.	Google Inc.	Office Building	620,074,020	0.67
4.	Facebook Inc.	Office Building	490,838,357	0.53
5.	Peninsula Innovation Partners LLC	Industrial	471,036,440	0.51
6.	Woodland Park Property Owner LLC	Apartments	406,466,367	0.44
7.	Aimco Indigo LP	Apartments	322,535,857	0.35
8.	Westport Office Park LLC	Office Building	287,891,308	0.31
9.	DWF IV 1400-1500 Seaport Blvd. LLC	Office Building	273,572,913	0.29
10.	RWC Harbor Communities LLC	Apartments	263,415,693	0.28
11.	Slough Redwood City LLC	Industrial	261,888,796	0.28
12.	Maximus SG New GF Owner LLC	Apartments	254,898,000	0.27
13.	Wells REIT II-University Circle LP	Office Building	248,737,133	0.27
14.	Quadrus Sand Hill LLC	Office Building	247,738,439	0.27
15.	Anton Menlo LLC	Apartments	247,031,251	0.27
16.	Hudson Towers at Shore Center LLC	Office Building	232,274,462	0.25
17.	TGA 299 Franklin LLC	Apartments	221,205,508	0.24
18.	Electronic Arts Inc.	Office Building	220,192,342	0.24
19.	Richard Tod & Catherine R Spieker	Apartments	210,290,095	0.23
20.	Informatica LLC	Office Building	203,847,728	0.22
			$7,281,782,174	7.84%

(1) 2018-19 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: $92,867,912,687.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Rate

The State Constitution permits the levy of an *ad valorem* tax on taxable property not to exceed 1% of the full cash value of the property, and State law requires the full 1% tax to be levied. The levy of special *ad valorem* property taxes in excess of the 1% levy is permitted as necessary to provide for debt service payments on school bonds and other voter-approved indebtedness.

The rate of tax necessary to pay fixed debt service on school bonds and other voter-approved indebtedness in a given year depends on the assessed value of taxable property in that year. The rate of tax imposed on unsecured property for repayment of such bonds and indebtedness is based on the prior year's secured property tax rate. The rate of tax imposed may be affected by economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as a general market decline in land values, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by State and local agencies and property used for qualified educational, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, fire, toxic dumping, etc.

One factor in the ability of taxpayers to pay additional taxes for general obligation bonds is the cumulative rate of tax. The following table shows *ad valorem* property tax rates for the last several years in a typical Tax Rate Area of the District (TRA 9-001). TRA 9-001 comprises 10.54% of the total assessed value of taxable property in the District for fiscal year 2018-19.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Summary of *Ad Valorem* Tax Rates
(Dollars Per $100 Of Assessed Valuation)
TRA 9-001

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
General	$1.0000	$1.0000	$1.0000	$1.0000	$1.0000
Midpeninsula Regional Open Space Park District	--	0.0008	0.0006	0.0009	0.0018
Redwood City School District	0.0230	0.0158	0.0461	0.0412	0.0384
Sequoia Union High School District	0.0433	0.0434	0.0391	0.0383	0.0365
San Mateo Community College District	0.0190	0.0250	0.0247	0.0235	0.0175
TOTAL	$1.0853	$1.0850	$1.1105	$1.1039	$1.0942

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Collections and Delinquencies

A school district's share of the 1% countywide tax is based on the actual allocation of property tax revenues to each taxing jurisdiction in the county in fiscal year 1978-79, as adjusted according to a complicated statutory scheme enacted since that time. Revenues derived from special *ad valorem* taxes for voter-approved indebtedness are reserved to the taxing jurisdiction that approved and issued the debt, and may only be used to repay that debt.

The County Treasurer prepares the property tax bills. Property taxes on the regular secured assessment roll are due in two equal installments: the first installment is due on November 1, and becomes delinquent after December 10. The second installment is due on February 1 and becomes delinquent after April 10. If taxes are not paid by the delinquent date, a 10% penalty attaches. If taxes remain unpaid by June 30, the tax is deemed to be in default. Penalties then begin to accrue at the rate of 1.5% per month. The property owner has the right to redeem the property by paying the taxes, accrued penalties and costs within five years of the date the property went into default. If the property is not redeemed within five years, it is subject to sale at a public auction by the County Treasurer.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll as of July 31 become delinquent if they are not paid by August 31 and are thereafter subject to a delinquent penalty of 10%. Taxes added to the unsecured roll after July 31, if unpaid, are delinquent and subject to a penalty of 10% on the last day of the month succeeding the month of enrollment. In the case of unsecured property taxes, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue when such taxes remain unpaid on the last day of the second month after the 10% penalty attaches. To collect unpaid taxes, the county treasurer-tax collector may obtain a judgment lien upon and cause the sale of all property owned by the taxpayer in the county, and may seize and sell personal property, improvements and possessory interests of the taxpayer. The county treasurer-tax collector may also bring a civil suit against the taxpayer for payment. The date on which taxes on supplemental assessments are due depends on when the supplemental tax bill is mailed.

Teeter Plan. The County has adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the "Teeter Plan"), as provided for in Section 4701 et seq. of the State Revenue and Taxation Code. Under the Teeter Plan, each participating local agency levying property taxes in the County, including school districts, receives the amount of uncollected taxes credited to its fund, in the same manner as if the amount due from taxpayers had been collected. In return, the County receives and retains delinquent payments, penalties and interest as collected that would have been due the local agency. The County applies the Teeter Plan to general taxes and taxes levied for repayment of school district general obligation bonds.

The Teeter Plan is to remain in effect unless the Board of Supervisors orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of the County (which commences on July 1), the Board of Supervisors receives a petition for its discontinuance from two-thirds of the participating revenue districts in the County. The Board of Supervisors may also, after holding a public hearing on the matter, discontinue the Teeter Plan with respect to any tax levying agency or assessment levying agency in the County if the rate of secured tax delinquency in that agency in any year exceeds 3% of the total of all taxes and assessments levied on the secured roll in that agency.

The following table sets forth a recent history of tax payment delinquencies in the District.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Secured Tax Charges and Delinquencies(1)
Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2017-18

Fiscal Year	Percent Delinquent June 30
2008-09	2.12%
2009-10	1.82
2010-11	1.20
2011-12	0.95
2012-13	0.69
2013-14	0.52
2014-15	0.49
2015-16	0.54
2016-17	0.51
2017-18	0.53

(1) Debt service levy only.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Direct and Overlapping Debt. Set forth below is a schedule of direct and overlapping debt prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. effective June 1, 2019 for debt issued as of June 1, 2019. The table is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed this table for completeness or accuracy and makes no representations in connection therewith. The first column in the table names each public agency which has outstanding debt as of the date of the schedule, and whose territory overlaps the District in whole or in part. The second column shows the percentage of each overlapping agency's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. This percentage, multiplied by the total outstanding debt of each overlapping agency (which is not shown in the table) produces the amount shown in the third column, which is the apportionment of each overlapping agency's outstanding debt to taxable property in the District.

The table generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public capital markets by the public agencies listed. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases, long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT

2018-19 Assessed Valuation: $95,695,818,289

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:	% Applicable	Debt 6/1/19
San Mateo Community College District	42.824%	$ 358,792,352
Sequoia Union High School District	**100.000**	**518,005,000**(1)
Belmont-Redwood Shores School District and School Facilities Improvement Districts	100.000	120,786,969
Las Lomitas School District	100.000	91,140,000
Menlo Park City School District	100.000	127,776,350
Portola Valley School District	100.000	24,185,000
Ravenswood School District	100.000	53,715,000
Redwood City School District	100.000	135,719,096
San Carlos School District	100.000	115,741,118
Woodside School District	100.000	25,297,948
City of Menlo Park	100.000	17,025,000
City of San Carlos	100.000	3,385,000
City of San Mateo	2.167	440,876
Midpeninsula Regional Open Space Park District	30.613	28,304,780
City of Belmont Community Facilities District No. 2000-1	100.000	5,460,000
City of Redwood City Community Facilities Districts	100.000	11,905,000
1915 Act Bonds	100.000	5,598,840
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		$1,643,278,329
OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:		
San Mateo County General Fund Obligations	42.824%	$243,204,074
San Mateo County Board of Education Certificates of Participation	42.824	3,485,874
Portola Valley School District Certificates of Participation	100.000	1,610,424
City of San Mateo General Fund Obligations	2.167	660,393
Midpeninsula Regional Open Space Park District General Fund Obligations	30.613	35,955,152
Menlo Park Fire Protection District Certificates of Participation	100.000	10,205,000
TOTAL OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		$295,120,917
OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT:		
Successor Agency to Belmont Redevelopment Agency	100.000%	$ 6,395,000
Successor Agency to East Palo Alto Redevelopment Agency	100.000	16,905,000
Successor Agency to Menlo Park Redevelopment Agency	100.000	42,060,000
Successor Agency to Redwood City Redevelopment Agency	100.000	14,617,108
Successor Agency to San Carlos Redevelopment Agency	100.000	11,540,684
TOTAL OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT		$91,517,792
COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		$2,029,917,038(2)

Ratios to 2018-19 Assessed Valuation:
Direct Debt ($518,005,000)..0.54%
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt 1.72%
Combined Total Debt..2.12%
Ratios to Redevelopment Incremental Valuation ($10,219,294,346):
Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt 0.90%

(1) Excludes the Notes.
(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, bond counsel to the District ("Bond Counsel"), based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and is exempt from State personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Notes and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in APPENDIX A hereto.

Notice 94-84, 1994-2 C.B. 559, states that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") is studying whether the amount of the payment at maturity on debt obligations such as the Notes that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes is (i) the stated interest payable at maturity or (ii) the difference between the issue price of the Notes and the aggregate amount to be paid at maturity of the Notes (the "original issue discount"). For this purpose, the issue price of the Notes is the first price at which a substantial amount of the Notes is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). Until the IRS provides further guidance, taxpayers may treat either the stated interest payable at maturity or the original issue discount as interest that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, taxpayers must treat the amount to be paid at maturity on all tax exempt debt obligations with a term that is not more than one year from the date of issue in a consistent manner. Taxpayers should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of the Notes if original issue discount treatment is elected.

Notes purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than their principal amount payable at maturity (or, in some cases, at their earlier call date) ("Premium Bonds") will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of obligations, like the Premium Bonds, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a Beneficial Owner's basis in a Premium Bond, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such Beneficial Owner. Beneficial Owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Notes. The District has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Notes will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Notes being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Notes. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel's attention after the date of issuance of the Notes may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Notes. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

One of the covenants of the District referred to above requires the District to reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of the Notes which must be rebated to the United States, to set aside from lawfully available sources sufficient moneys to pay such amounts and to otherwise do all things necessary and within its power and authority to ensure that interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, if the District spends 100% of the proceeds of the Notes within six months after issuance, there is no requirement that there be a rebate of investment profits in order for interest on the Notes to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Code also provides that such proceeds are not deemed spent until all other available moneys (less a reasonable working capital reserve) are spent. The District expects to satisfy this expenditure test or, if it fails to do so, to make any required rebate payments from moneys received or accrued during the 2019-20 fiscal year. To the extent that any rebate cannot be paid from such moneys, California law is unclear as to whether such covenant would require the District to pay any such rebate. This would be an issue only if it were determined that the District's calculation of expenditures of Notes proceeds or of rebatable arbitrage profits, if any, was incorrect.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from State personal income taxes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the Notes may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner's federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the Beneficial Owner or the Beneficial Owner's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Notes to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Notes. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel is expected to express no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Notes for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the IRS or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the District or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The District has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Notes ends with the issuance of the Notes, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the District or the Beneficial Owners regarding the tax-exempt status of the Notes in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than the District and its appointed counsel, including the Beneficial Owners, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the District legitimately disagrees, may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Notes for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Notes, and may cause the District or the Beneficial Owners to incur significant expense.

OTHER LEGAL MATTERS

Legal Opinion

The validity of the Notes and certain other legal matters are subject to the approving opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel. A complete copy of the proposed form of Bond Counsel opinion is set forth in APPENDIX A – "PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL." Bond Counsel undertakes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement.

Legality for Investment in the State of California

Under the provisions of the State Financial Code, the Notes are legal investments for commercial banks in the State to the extent that the Notes, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment funds of its depositors, and under provisions of the State Government Code are eligible securities for deposits of public moneys in the State.

Continuing Disclosure

The District has covenanted for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Notes to provide, or cause to be provided, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule") notice of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. See APPENDIX C – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" for a description of the specific nature of the notices of events and a summary description of the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate pursuant to which such notices are to be made. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

In the past five years, the District believes it has complied in all material respects with its undertakings under the Rule.

Absence of Material Litigation

No litigation is pending or to the knowledge of the District threatened concerning the validity of the Notes, the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* taxes and to collect other revenues, or contesting the District's ability to issue and retire the Notes. No litigation is pending or to the knowledge of the District threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the title to their offices of District or County officials who will sign the Notes and other certifications relating to the Notes, or the powers of those offices. A certificate (or certificates) to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Notes.

There are a number of lawsuits and claims routinely pending against the District. In the opinion of the District, the aggregate amount of the uninsured liabilities of the District under these lawsuits and claims will not materially affect the financial position or operations of the District.

MISCELLANEOUS

Rating

Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") has assigned its municipal note rating of "MIG 1" to the Notes. The rating issued reflects only the views of the rating agency, and any explanation of the significance of such rating should be obtained from Moody's at www.moodys.com.

Generally, a rating agency bases its ratings on the information and materials furnished to it, and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. The District has provided certain information to the rating agency which is not included in this Official Statement. There is no assurance that a rating assigned will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency at any time if, in the judgment of the rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Notes. The District undertakes no responsibility to oppose any such downward revision, suspension or withdrawal.

Professionals Involved in the Offering

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, is acting as Bond Counsel to the District with respect to the Notes. Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP will receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Notes. Keygent LLC is acting as Municipal Advisor to the District with respect to the Notes. Keygent LLC will receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Notes.

Underwriting

The Notes were awarded to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, (the “Underwriter”) at a competitive public sale conducted on July 23, 2019. The Underwriter is obligated to purchase all of the Notes if any are purchased, the obligation of the Underwriter to purchase the Notes being subject to certain terms and conditions to be satisfied by the District and the County.

The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Notes from the District at a purchase price of $19,042,878.60. The Underwriter has certified the reoffering price or yield set forth on the cover hereof at which the Notes have been reoffered to the public, and the District makes no representation as to the accuracy thereof. Based on the reoffering price, the original issue premium on the reoffering of the Notes is $159,767.10, and the Underwriter’s discount is $1,888.50. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Notes to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the public offering price shown on the cover page hereof. The offering price may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC., an underwriter of the Notes, has entered into a distribution agreement with its affiliate, Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the Notes.

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Additional Information

Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Notes, the Resolutions providing for issuance of the Notes, and the constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents described herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is hereby made to said documents, constitutional provisions and statutes for the complete provisions thereof.

All data contained herein have been taken or constructed from the District's records and other sources, as indicated.

The preparation, execution and distribution of this Official Statement have been duly authorized and approved by the Board of Trustees of the District.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: /s/ Mary Streshly
Mary Streshly, Ed.D.
Superintendent

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees
Sequoia Union High School District
Redwood City, California

Sequoia Union High School District
2019-20 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes
(Final Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Sequoia Union High School District (the "District"), which is located in the County of San Mateo, California (the "County"), in connection with issuance by the County on behalf of the District of $18,885,000 aggregate principal amount of notes designated the "Sequoia Union High School District 2019-20 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes" (the "Notes"), issued pursuant to and by authority of a resolution of the Board of Supervisors of the County adopted on June 25, 2019 (the "County Resolution"), at the request of the District pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on May 15, 2019 (the "District Resolution"), under and by authority of Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of the California Government Code.

In such connection, we have reviewed the District Resolution, the County Resolution, the tax certificate of the District relating to the Notes dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate"), certifications of officers of the County, the District and others, and such other documents and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Notes has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the District and the County. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the District Resolution, the County Resolution and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Notes to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Notes, the District Resolution, the County Resolution and the Tax Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against school districts and counties in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Notes and express no opinion with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the District. The principal of and interest on the Notes are payable from Pledged Revenues (as that term is defined in the County Resolution), and to the extent not so paid, are payable from any other moneys of the District lawfully available therefor.

2. Interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Notes and excluded from gross income will depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Service Notice 94-84. Interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Notes.

Faithfully yours,

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

APPENDIX B

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

COUNTY OF SAN MATEO

REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

AUDIT REPORT

JUNE 30, 2018

CHAVAN & ASSOCIATES, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

1475 SARATOGA AVE., SUITE 180

SAN JOSE, CA 95129

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SAN MATEO COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SAN MATEO COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION

Chavan & Associates, LLP
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Trustees
Sequoia Union High School District
Redwood City, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Sequoia Union High School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Sequoia Union High School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Sequoia Union High School District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Sequoia Union High School District, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of a Matter

Deficit Net Position

As of June 30, 2018, the District's net position in its Government-wide financial statements was at a deficit mostly because of the long-term benefit plan liabilities and deferrals as reported in Note 11, 12 and 13. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB). The District currently funds this obligation on a pay-as-you go basis. The District anticipates that its ongoing funding and current resources are sufficient to meet its obligations as they come due. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of pension contributions, schedule of proportionate share of net pension liability and schedule of total OPEB liability, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

Chavan & Associates, LLP
Certified Public Accountants

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Regulations, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,* and the other information listed in the supplementary section of the table of contents, as required by the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and the other information listed in the supplementary section of the table of contents are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Except for the organization schedule, schedule of charter schools, and schedule of financial trends and analysis, such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and the other information listed in the supplementary section of the table of contents are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The organization schedule, schedule of charter schools and schedule of financial trends and analysis have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 4, 2018 on our consideration of Sequoia Union High School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Sequoia Union High School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

C & A LLP

December 4, 2018
San Jose, California

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MDA") of Sequoia Union High School District's (The District) financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The intent of the MDA is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and notes to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2017-18 are as follows:

- Total net position decreased by $36,752,179, or 194%, from June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018.
- General revenues accounted for $191,214,910, which was 88% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of operating grants and contributions, and charges for services accounted for $25,372,180, or 12%, of total revenues of $216,587,090.
- The District had $207,272,339 in expenses, which was directly supported by program specific revenues.
- Total fund balances of governmental funds (i.e. General Fund, Building Fund, and Bond Fund) decreased by $58,752,749, or 31%, from June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018.
- Among major funds, the General Fund had $164,650,454 in revenues and $155,882,018 in expenditures. The General Fund's fund balance increased by $6,108,206, including transfers out of $2,660,230.

Using the Annual Report

This annual report consists of a series of basic financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as an entire operating entity. The statements provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities comprise the government-wide financial statements and provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the General Fund is by far the most significant fund. The basic financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The full annual financial report is a product of three separate parts: the basic financial statements, supplementary information, and this section, the Management's Discussion and Analysis. The three sections together provide a comprehensive financial overview of the District. The basic financials are comprised of two kinds of statements that present financial information from different perspectives, government-wide and fund statements.

- Government-wide financial statements, which comprise the first two statements, provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial position.

- Individual parts of the District, which are reported as fund financial statements, focus on reporting the District's operations in more detail. These fund financial statements comprise the remaining statements.

- Notes to the financials, which are included in the financial statements, provide more detailed data and explain some of the information in the statements. The required supplementary information section provides further explanations and provides additional support for the financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during the fiscal year 2017 - 2018?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting practices used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, and some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in California restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the District reports governmental activities. Governmental activities are the activities where most of the District's programs and services are reported including, but not limited to, instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation and extracurricular activities. The District does not have any business like activities.

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the District's major funds begins with the balance sheet. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. These fund financial statements focus on each of the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the General Fund, Building Fund, County School Facilities Fund, and Bond Interest and Redemption Fund.

Governmental Funds

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in the future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Fiduciary funds

The district is the trustee, or fiduciary, for student body funds and a foundation trust fund. All of the district's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities. We exclude these activities from the district's fund and government-wide financial statements because the district cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The District as a Whole

Recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the District as a whole.

Table 1 provides a summary of the District's net position as of June 2018 as compared to June 2017:

Table 1 - Summary of Net Position

Description	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)	Percent
Assets				
Current and Other Assets	$ 145,755,760	$ 205,186,498	$ (59,430,738)	-28.96%
Capital Assets	535,283,315	479,558,353	55,724,962	11.62%
Total Assets	$ 681,039,075	$ 684,744,851	$ (3,705,776)	-0.54%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 74,424,276	$ 46,390,007	$ 28,034,269	60.43%
Liabilities				
Other Liabilities	$ 29,213,958	$ 30,798,947	$ (1,584,989)	-5.15%
Long-Term Liabilities	774,335,532	708,653,027	65,682,505	9.27%
Total Liabilities	$ 803,549,490	$ 739,451,974	$ 64,097,516	8.67%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 7,567,400	$ 10,584,244	$ (3,016,844)	-28.50%
Net Position				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 68,615,904	$ 56,372,198	$ 12,243,706	21.72%
Restricted	49,883,485	46,778,793	3,104,692	6.64%
Unrestricted	(174,152,928)	(122,052,351)	(52,100,577)	42.69%
Total Net Position	$ (55,653,539)	$ (18,901,360)	$ (36,752,179)	-194.44%

Total assets of governmental activities decreased by $3,705,776 and capital assets increased by $55,724,962 because of capital projects and the spending of bond proceeds. Unrestricted net position of the District, which do not have constraints from grantors, legal requirements, or legislation, decreased by 52,100,577 because of increased benefit liabilities for pensions and other postemployment benefits. Long-term liabilities increased by $65,682,505 because of changes in assumptions and projections related to net pension obligations and the change in accounting policies from the implementation of GASB 75 as noted in Note 1 and Note 13.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position as compared to the prior year.

Table 2 - Change in Net Position

Description	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)	Percent
Revenues				
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 1,865,441	$ 1,343,956	$ 521,485	39%
Operating Grants and Contributions	22,028,560	19,159,255	2,869,305	15%
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,478,179	107,016	1,371,163	0%
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes	178,789,423	165,121,730	13,667,693	8%
Grants and Entitlements - Unrestricted	5,580,391	2,908,290	2,672,101	92%
Other	6,845,096	5,157,320	1,687,776	33%
Total Revenues	216,587,090	193,797,567	22,789,523	12%
Program Expenses				
Instruction	91,166,451	96,157,771	(4,991,320)	-5%
Instruction-Related Services	23,094,529	20,589,832	2,504,697	12%
Pupil Services	23,080,483	21,937,984	1,142,499	5%
General Administration	11,231,377	9,488,987	1,742,390	18%
Plant Services	19,708,789	18,722,035	986,754	5%
Ancillary Services	1,755,847	1,716,448	39,399	2%
Community Services	673,815	526,053	147,762	28%
Other Outgo	1,879,358	2,459,729	(580,371)	-24%
Interest and Fiscal Charges	18,521,902	20,911,829	(2,389,927)	-11%
Depreciation	16,159,788	16,950,100	(790,312)	-5%
Total Expenses	207,272,339	209,460,768	(2,188,429)	-1%
Change in Net Position	$ 9,314,751	$ (15,663,201)	$ 24,977,952	159%

Property taxes comprised 83% of District revenues for fiscal year 2017-18 as compared to 85% in the prior year. Direct Instruction Costs comprised 44% of District expenses for fiscal year 2017-18 as compared to 46% in the prior year.

Governmental Activities

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows the net cost of services as compared to the prior fiscal year. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by general revenues for the government-wide statements (not the General Fund).

Table 3 - Net Cost of Services

Function	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)	Percent
Instruction	$ 82,702,968	$ 87,556,073	$ (4,853,105)	-6%
Instruction-Related Services	20,148,282	18,052,544	2,095,738	12%
Pupil Services	18,673,886	18,586,456	87,430	0%
General Administration	11,086,572	9,303,675	1,782,897	19%
Plant Services	15,452,717	18,141,486	(2,688,769)	-15%
Ancillary Services	1,728,328	1,693,447	34,881	2%
Community Services	628,704	471,147	157,557	33%
Other Outgo	(3,202,988)	(2,816,216)	(386,772)	14%
Interest and Fiscal Charges	18,521,902	20,911,829	(2,389,927)	-11%
Depreciation	16,159,788	16,950,100	(790,312)	-5%
Total Net Cost of Services	$ 181,900,159	$ 188,850,541	$ (6,950,382)	-4%

Direct Instruction expenses include activities directly dealing with the teaching of pupils and the interaction between teacher and pupil.

Pupil Services and Instruction-related Services include the activities involved with assisting staff with the content and process of teaching to pupils.

General Administration includes the costs for the Board of Trustees, administration, fiscal and business services and other expenses associated with administrative and financial supervision of the District.

Plant Services includes the operation and maintenance of plant activities, which involve keeping the school grounds, buildings, and equipment in an effective working condition.

Facilities Acquisition and Construction includes activities concerned with capital projects, such as acquiring land and buildings, remodeling buildings, constructing buildings and additions to buildings, initially installing or extending service systems and other built-in equipment, and improving sites.

Ancillary Services includes the operation of non-instructional services including the preparation, delivery, and servicing of lunches, snacks and other incidental meals.

Interest and Fiscal Charges involve the transactions associated with the payment of interest and other related charges to debt of the District.

The dependence upon tax revenues is apparent, 90% of instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues; for all activities, general revenue support is 90%. The community, as a whole, is the primary support for the District.

The District's Funds

Table 4 provides an analysis of the District's fund balances and the total change in fund balances from the prior year.

Table 4 - Change in Fund Balances

Funds	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)	Percent
General Fund	$ 28,928,905	$ 22,820,699	$ 6,108,206	26.8%
Building Fund	37,892,589	100,969,317	(63,076,728)	-62.5%
County Schools Facilities Fund	2,282,964	2,040,536	242,428	11.9%
Bond Interest & Redemption Fund	43,270,951	44,600,210	(1,329,259)	-3.0%
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	15,519,393	16,216,789	(697,396)	-4.3%
Total Governmental Fund Balances	$ 127,894,802	$ 186,647,551	$ (58,752,749)	-31.5%

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The District's budget is prepared according to California law and in the modified accrual basis of accounting.

During the course of the 2017-18 fiscal year, the District revised its General Fund budget twice, at 1st Interim and 2nd interim, which resulted in an increase in expenditures of $7,687,480. The overall increase in expenditures is largely due to additional expenditures generated from restricted ending balance/deferred income from prior year and increased expenditures in Special Education programs.

For the General Fund, the final budget basis revenue and other financing sources estimate was $157,152,181. The original budgeted estimate was $146,744,022.

Capital Assets

Table 5 shows June 30, 2018 balances as compared to June 30, 2017.

Table 5 - Summary of Capital Assets Net of Depreciation

Capital Asset	Net Capital Asset	2017 Net Capital Asset	Percentage Change
Land	$ 36,205,870	$ 36,205,870	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements	330,876,778	369,880,339	-10.5%
Property and Equipment	1,369,662	2,099,629	-34.8%
Construction-in-Progress	166,831,005	71,372,515	133.7%
Totals	$ 535,283,315	$ 479,558,353	11.6%

Long Term Debt

Table 6 summarizes the percent changes in Long-term Debt over the past two years.

Table 6 - Long-term Debt

Type of Debt	2018	2017	Percentage Change
General obligation bonds	$ 504,560,000	$ 523,920,000	-3.7%
Unamortized bond premiums - net	30,360,612	32,259,300	-5.9%
Net pension obligations	158,110,407	125,143,015	26.3%
Net OPEB obligation	80,556,269	26,441,653	204.7%
Compensated absences	748,244	889,059	-15.8%
Total Debt	$ 774,335,532	$ 708,653,027	9.3%

Factors Bearing on the District's Future

The District is one of a small group of districts (approximately 100) throughout the state where local property tax dollars exceed the legal obligation of the state, as status defined as "basic aid" and referred to as "locally funded". The San Mateo Assessor's Office has completed reassessments, to current market values, for properties which were temporarily reassessed downward during the last economic recession. As a result, it is projected that the assessed valuation trend in the county will not see the dramatic increases as in prior fiscal years.

As a basic aid district, the District was somewhat insulated from the uncertainty surrounding the state budget allocation process, excepting those programs that are mandated and only partially funded. The California state budget has completely changed the way schools are funded. The revenue limit process has been replaced with a Local Funding Control Formula (LCFF). The LCFF establishes a base grant amount with supplemental\concentration grants to provide supplemental services to low income and English learner students.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, parents, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions regarding this report or need additional financial information, contact Enrique Navas, Assistant Superintendent, Administrative Services, Sequoia Union High School District, 480 James Ave., Redwood City, CA 94062.

Basic Financial Statements

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities
Assets	
Current Assets:	
Cash and investments	$ 141,352,029
Accounts receivable	4,198,336
Other assets	205,395
Total Current Assets	145,755,760
Noncurrent Assets:	
Non-depreciable capital assets	203,036,875
Capital assets, net of depreciation	332,246,440
Total Noncurrent Assets	535,283,315
Total Assets	$ 681,039,075
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Pension adjustments	$ 53,407,515
OPEB adjustments	2,468,851
Deferred loss on early retirement of long-term debt	18,547,910
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 74,424,276
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 15,802,350
Unearned revenue	2,058,608
Accrued interest	11,353,000
Total Current Liabilities	29,213,958
Long-term Liabilities:	
Due within one year	21,640,749
Due beyond one year	752,694,783
Total long-term Liabilities	774,335,532
Total Liabilities	$ 803,549,490
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Pension adjustments and changes	$ 7,567,400
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	$ 68,615,904
Restricted for:	
Charter school programs	156,498
Debt service	43,270,951
Adult education	509,516
Educational programs	5,946,520
Total restricted net position	49,883,485
Unrestricted	(174,152,928)
Total Net Position	$ (55,653,539)

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

		Program Revenues			Net (Expense)
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Revenue and Changes in Net Position
Governmental activities					
Instruction	$ 91,166,451	$ 39,857	$ 6,945,447	$ 1,478,179	$ (82,702,968)
Instruction-related services:					
Supervision of instruction	10,805,067	9,371	1,849,894	-	(8,945,802)
Instruction library, media and technology	2,147,886	3,375	41,213	-	(2,103,298)
School site administration	10,141,576	3,723	1,038,671	-	(9,099,182)
Pupil services:					
Home-to-school transportation	5,385,518	384	21,704	-	(5,363,430)
Food services	3,446,474	763,709	1,407,081	-	(1,275,684)
All other pupil services	14,248,491	12,970	2,200,749	-	(12,034,772)
General administration:					
Data processing	2,666,522	-	-	-	(2,666,522)
All other general administration	8,564,855	128	144,677	-	(8,420,050)
Plant services	19,708,789	642,153	3,613,919	-	(15,452,717)
Ancillary services	1,755,847	2,083	25,436	-	(1,728,328)
Community services	673,815	3,414	41,697	-	(628,704)
Transfers to other agencies	1,879,358	384,274	4,698,072	-	3,202,988
Interest on long-term debt	18,521,902	-	-	-	(18,521,902)
Depreciation - unallocated	16,159,788	-	-	-	(16,159,788)
Total governmental activities	$ 207,272,339	$ 1,865,441	$ 22,028,560	$ 1,478,179	(181,900,159)
General revenues:					
Taxes and subventions:					
Taxes levied for general purposes					137,192,123
Taxes levied for debt service					35,780,513
Taxes levied for other specific purposes					5,816,787
Federal and state aid not restricted to specific purposes					5,580,391
Interest and investment earnings					1,563,703
Interagency revenues					1,062,743
Miscellaneous					4,218,650
Total general revenues					191,214,910
Change in net position					9,314,751
Net position beginning					(18,901,360)
Prior period adjustment - GASB 75 other postemployment benefits					(46,066,930)
Net position ending					$ (55,653,539)

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

	General Fund	Building Fund	County School Facilities Fund	Bond Interest Redemption Fund	Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets						
Cash and investments	$ 33,560,226	$ 48,378,714	$ 2,380,729	$ 43,102,385	$ 13,929,975	$ 141,352,029
Accounts receivable	3,192,591	239,646	10,705	168,566	586,828	4,198,336
Due from other funds	699,732	50,106	-	-	2,835,277	3,585,115
Other assets	205,395	-	-	-	-	205,395
Total Assets	$ 37,657,944	$ 48,668,466	$ 2,391,434	$ 43,270,951	$ 17,352,080	$ 149,340,875
Liabilities and Fund Balances						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	$ 3,831,106	$ 10,773,229	$ 76,506	$ -	$ 1,121,509	$ 15,802,350
Due to other funds	2,839,325	2,648	31,964	-	711,178	3,585,115
Unearned revenue	2,058,608	-	-	-	-	2,058,608
Total Liabilities	8,729,039	10,775,877	108,470	-	1,832,687	21,446,073
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Revolving fund	7,500	-	-	-	7,050	14,550
Stores inventories	198,641	-	-	-	-	198,641
Prepaid expenditures	6,754	-	-	-	-	6,754
Restricted for:						
Educational programs	5,946,520	-	-	-	-	5,946,520
Debt service	-	-	-	43,270,951	-	43,270,951
Adult education	-	-	-	-	509,516	509,516
Cafeteria programs	-	-	-	-	52,643	52,643
Charter school programs	-	-	-	-	156,498	156,498
Capital projects	-	37,892,589	-	-	-	37,892,589
Assigned for:						
Facility projects	1,000,000	-	2,282,964	-	5,261,855	8,544,819
Capital projects	700,000	-	-	-	5,992,679	6,692,679
Site repairs	-	-	-	-	3,185,349	3,185,349
Adult education	-	-	-	-	353,803	353,803
One-terim discretionary funds	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Program improvements	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000
Other postemployment benefits	7,121,000	-	-	-	-	7,121,000
Educational programs	2,983,507	-	-	-	-	2,983,507
Unassigned:						
Economic uncertainties	10,177,399	-	-	-	-	10,177,399
Total Fund Balances	28,928,905	37,892,589	2,282,964	43,270,951	15,519,393	127,894,802
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 37,657,944	$ 48,668,466	$ 2,391,434	$ 43,270,951	$ 17,352,080	$ 149,340,875

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

Total fund balances - governmental funds		$ 127,894,802
Amounts reported for governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets is $766,867,085 and the accumulated depreciation is $231,583,770.		535,283,315
To recognize accrued interest at year end which is not reported in the governmental funds		(11,353,000)
Deferred outflows of resources include amounts that will not be included in the calculation of the District's net pension liability of the plan year included in this report such as current fiscal year contributions as recorded in the fund statements.		53,407,515
The differences from pension plan assumptions in actuarial valuations are not included in the plan's actuarial study until the next fiscal year and are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position.		(7,567,400)
OPEB adjustments:		
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		2,468,851
The difference between the reacquisition price and net carrying value of long-term debt when a bond is refunded is recorded as a deferred loss on the early retirement of long-term debt and a deferred inflow in the government-wide statement of net position and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt or refunding debt, whichever is shorter. This transaction is not a current financial resource and is not included in the governmental fund statements.		18,547,910
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consists of:		
General obligation bonds	$ 504,560,000	
Unamortized bond premiums	30,360,612	
Net pension obligations	158,110,407	
Net OPEB liability	80,556,269	
Compensated absences (vacation)	748,244	(774,335,532)
Total net position - governmental activities		$ (55,653,539)

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	General Fund	Building Fund	County School Facilities Fund	Bond Interest Redemption Fund	Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:						
LCFF sources	$ 130,920,632	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,405,881	$ 134,326,513
Federal	3,027,862	-	-	2,674	1,795,614	4,826,150
Other state	10,321,761	-	1,478,179	111,347	1,859,393	13,770,680
Other local	20,380,199	1,321,495	37,086	37,305,476	4,619,491	63,663,747
Total revenues	164,650,454	1,321,495	1,515,265	37,419,497	11,680,379	216,587,090
Expenditures:						
Instruction	86,253,749	-	-	-	3,610,788	89,864,537
Instruction-related services:						
Supervision of instruction	10,045,693	-	-	-	216,906	10,262,599
Instruction library, media and technology	1,829,848	-	-	-	210,204	2,040,052
School site administration	8,211,131	-	-	-	1,421,288	9,632,419
Pupil services:						
Home-to-school transportation	5,114,086	-	-	-	1,052	5,115,138
Food services	-	-	-	-	3,273,444	3,273,444
All other pupil services	12,709,059	-	-	-	824,088	13,533,147
General administration:						
Data processing	2,666,522	-	-	-	-	2,666,522
All other general administration	8,132,939	-	-	-	1,918	8,134,857
Plant services	15,565,678	1,939,079	12,309	-	1,202,245	18,719,311
Facility acquisition and construction	644,060	62,459,144	1,260,528	-	4,213,625	68,577,357
Ancillary services	1,693,400	-	-	-	62,447	1,755,847
Community services	673,815	-	-	-	-	673,815
Transfers to other agencies	1,879,358	-	-	-	-	1,879,358
Debt service:						
Principal	-	-	-	19,360,000	-	19,360,000
Interest and fees	462,680	-	-	19,388,756	-	19,851,436
Total expenditures	155,882,018	64,398,223	1,272,837	38,748,756	15,038,005	275,339,839
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	8,768,436	(63,076,728)	242,428	(1,329,259)	(3,357,626)	(58,752,749)
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers in	-	-	-	393,390	2,660,230	3,053,620
Transfers out	(2,660,230)	-	-	(393,390)	-	(3,053,620)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,660,230)	-	-	-	2,660,230	-
Net change in fund balances	6,108,206	(63,076,728)	242,428	(1,329,259)	(697,396)	(58,752,749)
Fund balances beginning	22,820,699	100,969,317	2,040,536	44,600,210	16,216,789	186,647,551
Fund balances ending	$ 28,928,905	$ 37,892,589	$ 2,282,964	$ 43,270,951	$ 15,519,393	$ 127,894,802

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Total net change in fund balances - governmental funds	$	(58,752,749)
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities , the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capitalized capital outlay of $71,884,750 is more than depreciation expense of $16,159,788 in the period.		55,724,962
The governmental funds report bond proceeds as an other financing source, while repayment of bond principal is reported as an expenditure. Interest is recognized as an expenditure in the governmental funds when it is due. The net effect of these differences in the treatment of general obligation bonds and related items is as follows:		
Repayment of bond principal		19,360,000
In governmental funds, actual contributions to pension plans are reported as expenditures in the year incurred. However, in the government-wide statement of activities, only the current year pension expense as noted in the plans' valuation reports is reported as an expense, as adjusted for deferred inflows and outflows of resources.		(3,178,355)
In governmental funds, if debt is issued at a premium or at a discount, the premium or discount is recognized as an other financing source or other financing use in the period it is incurred. In the government-wide statements, the premium or discount is amortized as interest over the life of the debt. The difference between premiums or discounts recognized in the current period and amortized over future periods is:		1,898,688
In governmental funds, deferred loss on early retirement of long-term debt is recognized as other finances uses. In the government-wide statements, the deferred losses on early retirement of long-term debt is amortized over the life of the debt. The difference between other financing uses and amortization is:		(1,206,776)
In the statement of activities, compensated absences are measured by the amount earned during the year. In governmental funds, however, expenditures for those items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially the amounts paid). This year vacation earned exceeded the amounts used by:		140,815
In governmental funds, actual contributions to pension and OPEB plans are reported as expenditures in the year incurred. However, in the government-wide statement of activities, only the current year pension OPEB expense as noted in the plan's valuation reports is reported as an expense, as adjusted for deferred inflows and outflows of resources.		(5,578,834)
Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.		907,000
Changes in net position of governmental activities	$	9,314,751

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

	Expendable Trust Fund	Student Body Agency Fund	Total
Assets			
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 295,946	$ 1,612,938	$ 1,908,884
Total Assets	$ 295,946	$ 1,612,938	$ 1,908,884
Liabilities			
Due to student groups	$ -	$ 1,612,938	$ 1,612,938
Total Liabilities	$ -	$ 1,612,938	$ 1,612,938
Net Position			
Restricted	$ 295,946	$ -	$ 295,946
Total Net Position	$ 295,946	$ -	$ 295,946

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

		Expendable Trust Fund
Additions		
Other local	$	3,847
Deductions		
Financial assistance to students		24,803
Changes in net position		(20,956)
Net position beginning		168,463
Prior period adjustments (prior year scholarship accounts included in ASB)		148,439
Net position ending	$	295,946

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Accounting Principles

The Sequoia Union High School District (the "District") accounts for its financial transactions in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Department of Education's *California School Accounting Manual*. The accounting policies of the district conform to generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA).

B. Reporting Entity

The district is the level of government primarily accountable for activities related to public education. The governing authority consists of five elected officials who, together, constitute the Board of Trustees. The district's combined financial statements include the accounts of all its operations. The district evaluated whether any other entity should be included in these financial statements. The basic, but not the only, criterion for including a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization in a governmental unit's reporting entity for general purpose financial reports is the ability of the governmental unit's elected officials to exercise oversight responsibility over such agencies. Oversight responsibility implies that one governmental unit is dependent on another and that the dependent unit should be reported as part of the other. Oversight responsibility is derived from the governmental unit's power and includes, but is not limited to:

- Financial interdependency
- Selection of governing authority
- Designation of management
- Ability to significantly influence operations
- Accountability for fiscal matters

Accordingly, for the year ended June 30, 2018, the District is financially accountable for the East Palo Alto Academy Charter School and has included the charter school's financial information in the Charter School Special Revenue Fund as a blended component unit. The District does not have any other component units and is not a component unit of any other reporting entity.

C. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements:

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of Net Position and the statement of Activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the District. The Statement of Net Position reports all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include the reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government wide statements and the statements for the governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. The District does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by a program, as well as grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements:

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major governmental fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

Fiduciary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues – Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions:

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded under the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. "Available" means the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, "available" means collectible within the current period or within 60 days after year-end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the District receives value ***without*** directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, and entitlements. Under the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and entitlements is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specific purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. Under the modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Deferred Outflows/Deferred Inflows:

Deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. For example, prepaid items and deferred charges.

Deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. For example, unearned revenue and advance collections.

Unearned Revenue:

Unearned revenue arises when assets are received before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are recorded as unearned revenue. On governmental fund financial statements, receivables associated with non-exchange transactions that will not be collected within the availability period have also been recorded as unearned revenue.

Expenses/Expenditures:

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time a liability is incurred. On the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, as under the accrual basis of accounting. However, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

E. Fund Accounting

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, fund equity or retained earnings, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The District's accounts are organized into major, nonmajor, and fiduciary funds as follows:

Major Governmental Funds:

The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Building Fund* is used to account for proceeds from the sale of real property and account for the acquisition of major governmental capital facilities and buildings from the sale of bond proceeds.

The *County School Facilities Fund* was established to receive apportionments from the State Schools Facilities Fund authorized by the State Allocation Board for new school facility construction, modernization projects and facility hardship grants.

The *Bond Interest and Redemption Fund* is maintained by the County Treasurer and is used to account for both the accumulation of resources from ad valorem tax levies and the interest and redemption of principal of the funding of general obligation bonds issued by the District.

Non-major Governmental Funds:

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed for purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The restricted or committed resources need to comprise a substantial portion of the inflows reported in the special revenue fund. The District maintains three non-major special revenue funds:

- The *Adult Education Fund* is used to account for resources committed to adult education programs maintained by the District.

- The *Cafeteria Fund* is used to account for revenues received and expenditures made to operate the District's food service programs.

- The *Deferred Maintenance Fund* is used for the purpose of major repair or replacement of District property.

- The *Charter School Special Revenue Fund* is used to account for the resources and operations of dependent charter schools within the District.

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for resources restricted, committed or assigned for capital outlays. The District maintains two non-major capital projects funds:

- The *Capital Facilities Fund* is used to account for resources received from developer impact fees assessed under provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

- The *Special Reserve Fund for Capital Projects* exists primarily to account for resources accumulated for capital outlay.

Fiduciary Funds:

Expendable Trust Funds are used to account for donations which have the stipulation that principal be expended for a specific purpose. The following expendable trust fund is utilized:

- The *Expendable Trust Fund* exists primarily to account for money received from gifts or bequests in scholarship funds.

Agency Funds are used to account for assets of others for which the District acts as an agent. The District maintains an agency fund for the student body accounts. The student body funds are used to account for the raising and expending of money to promote the general welfare, morale, and educational experience of the student body. The amounts reported for student body funds represent the combined totals of all schools within the District.

F. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds. By state law, the District's governing board must adopt a final budget no later than July 1. A public hearing must be conducted to receive comments prior to adoption. The District's governing board satisfied these requirements.

These budgets are revised by the District's governing board and District superintendent during the year to give consideration to unanticipated income and expenditures. The original and final revised budgets for the General Fund are presented as Required Supplementary Information.

Formal budgetary integration was employed as a management control device during the year for all budgeted funds. The District employs budget control by minor object and by individual appropriation accounts. Expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations by major object account.

G. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is used in all budgeted funds to reserve portions of applicable appropriations for which commitments have been made. Encumbrances are recorded for purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments when they are written. Encumbrances are liquidated when the commitments are paid. All encumbrances are liquidated on June 30.

H. Benefit Plans

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the District's California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) and California State Teachers' Retirement System plans (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS and STRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense information about the fiduciary net position of the District's Retiree Benefits Plan (the OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the OPEB Plan. For this purpose, the OPEB Plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

I. Assets, Liabilities, and Equity

1. Cash and Investments

Cash balances held in banks and in revolving funds are insured to $250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

In accordance with *Education Code* Section 41001, the District maintains substantially all of its cash in the County Treasury. The county pools these funds with those of other districts in the county and invests the cash. These pooled funds are carried at cost, which approximates market value. Interest earned is deposited quarterly into participating funds. Any investment losses are proportionately shared by all funds in the pool.

All district-directed investments are governed by Government Code Section 53601 and Treasury investment guidelines. The guidelines limit specific investments to government securities, domestic chartered financial securities, domestic corporate issues, and California municipal securities. The District's securities portfolio is held by the County Treasurer. Interest earned on investments is recorded as revenue of the fund from which the investment was made.

2. Fair Value Measurements

Investments are recorded at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. Accordingly, the change in fair value of investments is recognized as an increase or decrease to investment assets and investment income.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction. In determining this amount, three valuation techniques are available:

- Market approach - This approach uses prices generated for identical or similar assets or liabilities. The most common example is an investment in a public security traded in an active exchange such as the NYSE.

- Cost approach - This technique determines the amount required to replace the current asset. This approach may be ideal for valuing donations of capital assets or historical treasures.

- Income approach - This approach converts future amounts (such as cash flows) into a current discounted amount.

Each of these valuation techniques requires inputs to calculate a fair value. Observable inputs have been maximized in fair value measures, and unobservable inputs have been minimized.

3. Stores Inventories and Prepaid Expenditures

Inventories are recorded using the purchases method, in that inventory acquisitions are initially recorded as expenditures. Reported inventories are equally offset by a fund balance reserve, which indicates that these amounts are not "available for appropriation and expenditure" even though they are a component of net current assets.

The District's inventory is valued at a moving average cost and consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The District has the option of reporting expenditure in governmental funds for prepaid items either when purchased or during the benefiting period. The District has chosen to report the expenditure during the benefiting period.

4. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include sites, improvement of sites, buildings and improvements, equipment, and construction in progress, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Such assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost unless obtained by annexation or donation, in which case they are recorded at estimated market value at the date of receipt. The District utilizes a capitalization threshold of $5,000.

Projects under construction are recorded at cost as construction in progress and transferred to the appropriate asset account when substantially complete. Costs of major improvements and rehabilitation of buildings are capitalized. Repair and maintenance costs are charged to expense when incurred. Equipment disposed of, or no longer required for its existing use, is removed from the records at actual or estimated historical cost, net of accumulated depreciation.

All capital assets, except land and construction in progress, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Improvement of sites	20
Buildings	50
Portable buildings	20
Building improvements	20
Furniture and fixtures	20
Playground equipment	20
Food services equipment	15
Transportation equipment	15
Telephone system	10
Vehicles	8
Computer system and equipment	5
Office equipment	5

5. Unearned Revenue

Cash received for federal and state special projects and programs is recognized as revenue to the extent that qualified expenditures have been incurred and timing requirements have been met. Unearned revenue is recorded to the extent that cash received on specific projects and programs exceeds qualified expenditures. Unearned revenue in the funds is recorded for grant and entitlement receivables that are not available within ninety days of year end and for cash receipts from grants and entitlements for which the District has not met the eligibility requirements for recognizing revenue.

6. Compensated Absences

All vacation pay plus related payroll tax is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Accumulated sick leave benefits are not recognized as liabilities of the District. The District's policy is to record sick leave as an operating expense in the period taken, since such benefits do not vest, nor is payment probable; however, unused sick leave is added to the creditable service period for calculation of retirement benefits when the employee retires.

7. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts as well as issuance costs are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as prepaid expenditures and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of the debt issued, premiums, or discounts are reported as other financing sources/uses.

8. Fund Balance Classifications

The District maintains a minimum unassigned fund balance of not less than 3 percent of budgeted general fund expenditures and other financing uses as a reserve for economic uncertainties. The District believes a reserve of this level is prudent to maintain a high bond rating and to protect the District from the effects of fluctuations in property tax revenues to which basic aide districts are vulnerable. Because amounts in the nonspendable, restricted, committed, and assigned categories are subject to varying constraints on their use, the reserve for economic uncertainties consists of balances that are otherwise unassigned.

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board 54*, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, the District classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

- Non-spendable - includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form or because of legal or contractual constraints.

- Restricted - includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes which are externally imposed by providers, such as creditors or amounts constrained due to constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- Committed - includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action of the highest level of decision making authority and does not lapse at year-end. Committed fund balances are imposed by the District's board of education.

- Assigned - includes fund balance amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed. Fund balance may be assigned by the Superintendent and the Assistant Superintendent of Business Services.

- Unassigned includes positive fund balance within the general fund which has not been classified within the above mentioned categories and negative fund balances in other governmental funds.

The District uses restricted/committed amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available unless there are legal documents/contracts that prohibit doing this, such as a grant agreement requiring dollar for dollar spending. Additionally, the District would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

9. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. In addition, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also are included in the net investment in capital assets component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments. The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

Capital Projects restrictions will be used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities.

Charter School Programs restrictions reflect the cash balances in the charter schools fund that are restricted to the charter school programs.

Adult Education restrictions reflect the cash balances in the adult education fund that are restricted for the adult education program.

Debt Service restrictions reflect the cash balances in the debt service funds that are restricted for debt service payments by debt covenants.

Educational Programs restrictions reflect the amounts to be expended for federal and state funded educational programs.

Unrestricted net position reflects amounts that are not subject to any donor-imposed restrictions. This class also includes restricted gifts whose donor-imposed restrictions were met during the fiscal year.

10. Local Control Funding Formula and Property Taxes

The Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) creates base, supplemental, and concentration grants in place of most previously existing K–12 funding streams, including revenue limits and most state categorical programs. The revenue limit was a combination of local property taxes, state apportionments, and other local sources.

Until full implementation, however, local educational agencies (LEAs) will receive roughly the same amount of funding they received in 2012–13 plus an additional amount each year to bridge the gap between current funding levels and the new LCFF target levels. The budget projects the time frame for full implementation of the LCFF to be eight years.

The county is responsible for assessing, collecting, and apportioning property taxes. Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property in the county. The levy is based on the assessed values as of the preceding March 1, which is also the lien date. Property taxes on the secured roll are due on August 31 and February 1, and taxes become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively. Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the lien date (March 1), and become delinquent if unpaid by August 31.

Secured property taxes are recorded as revenue when apportioned, in the fiscal year of the levy. The county apportions secured property tax revenue in accordance with the alternate method of distribution prescribed by Section 4705 of the California *Revenue and Taxation Code*. This alternate method provides for crediting each applicable fund with its total secured taxes upon completion of the secured tax roll - approximately October 1 of each year.

The County Auditor reports the amount of the District’s allocated property tax revenue to the California Department of Education. Property taxes are recorded as local revenue limit sources by the District.

11. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. The District has joined together with other school districts in the County to form the San Mateo County Schools Insurance Group ("SMCSIG”) public entity risk pool. The District pays an annual premium for its property and casualty, workers’ compensation, and liability insurance coverage. The Joint Powers Agreements provide that SMCSIG will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of self-insured levels.

There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year and no insurance settlement exceeding insurance coverage.

12. Accounting Estimates

The presentation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

13. Subsequent Events

Management has reviewed subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the date of the financial statements through the date the financial statements were issued. The financial statements include all events or transactions, including estimates, required to be recognized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Management has determined that there are no non-recognized subsequent events that require additional disclosure other than the following:

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs)

On July 3, 2018, the District issued $10,420,000 in TRANs maturing on June 28, 2019, with an interest rate of 3%. The TRAN are a general obligation of the District and are payable from revenues and cash receipts to be generated by the District. There are no contractual obligations related to the issuance other than the TRAN agreement. The funds were used to supplement cash flow. The TRAN was issued at a premium of $156,925.

J. Implemented New Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

The provisions in Statement 75 are effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans.

The scope of this Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. This Statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures. For defined benefit OPEB, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that are required to be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. Note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements about defined benefit OPEB also are addressed.

In addition, this Statement details the recognition and disclosure requirements for employers with payables to defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the specified criteria and for employers whose employees are provided with defined contribution OPEB. This Statement also addresses certain circumstances in which a nonemployer entity provides financial support for OPEB of employees of another entity.

In this Statement, distinctions are made regarding the particular requirements depending upon whether the OPEB plans through which the benefits are provided are administered through trusts that meet the following criteria:

- Contributions from employers and nonemployer contributing entities to the OPEB plan and earnings on those contributions are irrevocable.
- OPEB plan assets are dedicated to providing OPEB to plan members in accordance with the benefit terms.
- OPEB plan assets are legally protected from the creditors of employers, nonemployer contributing entities, the OPEB plan administrator, and the plan members.

As of June 30, 2018, according to GASB 75, the District's net OPEB liability must be recognized. Therefore, the previous net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 in the amount of **$46,066,930** has been shown as a restatement of net position in the Statement of Activities as a separate line item.

GASB Statement No. 86, Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues

The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Earlier application is encouraged. This statement did not have an impact on the District's financial statements.

K. Upcoming Accounting and Reporting Changes

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*

This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. The District doesn't believe this statement will have a significant impact on the District's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*

The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported.

This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. The District doesn't believe this statement will have a significant impact on the District's financial statements.

GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*

The objective of this statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The requirements of this statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. The District doesn't believe this statement will have a significant impact on the District's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*

This Statement addresses additional information to be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements regarding debt, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. The District doesn't believe this statement will have a significant impact on the District's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of the Construction Period

This Statement addresses interest costs incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. The District doesn't believe this statement will have a significant impact on the District's financial statements.

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Summary of Deposits

A summary of deposits as of June 30, 2018, is as follows:

Description	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Government-Wide Statements:		
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 976,862	$ 976,862
Cash with fiscal agent	1,258,832	1,258,832
Cash in revolving fund	14,550	14,550
Cash with County	139,101,785	138,473,045
Total Cash and Investments	$ 141,352,029	$ 140,723,289
Fiduciary Funds:		
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 1,908,884	$ 1,908,884

Cash in banks and revolving funds

As of June 30, 2018, the bank balances of the District's accounts totaled $1,918,774 with $981,356 in excess of FDIC coverage. FDIC covers up to $250,000 per issuer, per bank.

Cash in County Treasury

The District is considered to be an involuntary participant in an external investment pool as the District is required to deposit all receipts and collections of monies with their County Treasurer (Education Code Section 41001). The fair value of the District's investment in the pool is reported in the accounting financial statements at amounts based upon the District's pro rata share of the fair value provided by the County Treasurer for the entire portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the County Treasurer, which is recorded on the amortized cost basis.

Policies and Practices

The District is authorized under California Government Code to make direct investments in local agency bonds, notes, or warrants within the State; U.S. Treasury instruments; registered State warrants or treasury notes; securities of the U.S. Government, or its agencies; bankers acceptances; commercial paper; certificates of deposit placed with commercial banks and/or savings and loan companies; repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements; medium term corporate notes; shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies, certificates of participation, obligations with first priority security; and collateralized mortgage obligations.

Limitations as they relate to interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk are described below:

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to the changes in market interest rates. The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by investing in the County Treasury. The District maintains cash with the San Mateo County Investment Pool. The pool has a fair value of approximately $1.468 billion and an amortized book value of $1.475 billion. Investments in the San Mateo County Treasury Investment Pool are not measured using input levels because the District's transactions are based on a stable net asset value per share. All contributions and redemptions are transacted at $1.00 net asset value per share.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The investment with the San Mateo County Investment Pool is governed by the County's general investment policy. The investment with the San Mateo County Investment Pool is rated at least A1 by Moody's Investor Service.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk for deposits. However, the California Government code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by State or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under State law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110 percent of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure public deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150 percent of the secured public deposits and letters of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco having a value of 105 percent of the secured deposits.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The investment policy of the District contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond the amount stipulated by the California Government code. District investments that are greater than 5 percent of total investments are in either an external investment pool or mutual funds and are therefore exempt.

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consisted of the following as of June 30, 2018:

Receivables	General Fund	Building Fund	County School Facilities Fund	Bond Interest & Redemption Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Total
Federal Government	$ 266,397	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 115,494	$ 381,891
State Government	1,167,952	-	-	-	131,886	1,299,838
Local Contributions	1,133,672	-	-	-	274,971	1,408,643
Other resources	624,570	239,646	10,705	168,566	64,477	1,107,964
Accounts Receivable	$ 3,192,591	$ 239,646	$ 10,705	$ 168,566	$ 586,828	$ 4,198,336

NOTE 4 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund transactions are reported as loans, services provided reimbursements, or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables, as appropriate, and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund, and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers among governmental funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

As of June 30, 2018, interfund receivables and payables were as follows:

Fund	Due From Other Funds	Due to Other Funds
General Fund	$ 699,732	$ 2,839,325
Building Fund	50,106	2,648
County School Facilities Fund	-	31,964
Nonmajor Funds	2,835,277	711,178
Totals	$ 3,585,115	$ 3,585,115

Interfund transfers consist of operating transfers from funds receiving revenues to funds through which the resources are to be expended. Interfund transfers for fiscal year 2017-2018 were as follows:

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund	$ -	$ 2,660,230
Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	393,390	393,390
Nonmajor funds	2,660,230	-
Total Transfers	$ 3,053,620	$ 3,053,620

NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, is shown below:

Capital Assets	Balance July 01, 2017	Reclassifications	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018
Land, nondepreciable	$ 36,205,870	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 36,205,870
Construction in progress, nondepreciable	71,372,515	47,681,911	62,506,642	14,730,063	166,831,005
Buildings and improvements	579,371,551	(47,433,327)	24,061,801	-	556,000,025
Equipment	8,032,399	(248,584)	46,370	-	7,830,185
Total capital assets	694,982,335	-	86,614,813	14,730,063	766,867,085
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings and improvements	209,491,212	-	15,632,035	-	225,123,247
Equipment	5,932,770	-	527,753	-	6,460,523
Total accumulated depreciation	215,423,982	-	16,159,788	-	231,583,770
Total capital assets - net depreciation	$ 479,558,353	$ -	$ 70,455,025	$ 14,730,063	$ 535,283,315

NOTE 6 - TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES

On July 1, 2017, the District issued $15,720,000 in TRANs maturing on June 29, 2018, with an interest rate of 3%. The TRAN are a general obligation of the District and are payable from revenues and cash receipts to be generated by the District. There are no contractual obligations related to the issuance other than the TRAN agreement. The funds were used to supplement cash flow. The TRAN was issued at a premium of $325,404.

NOTE 7 - SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

A schedule of changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2018, is shown below:

Long-Term Debt	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds	$ 523,920,000	$ -	$ 19,360,000	$ 504,560,000	$ 19,555,000
Unamortized bond premiums - net	32,259,300	-	1,898,688	30,360,612	1,898,688
Net pension obligations	125,143,015	44,520,951	11,553,559	158,110,407	-
Net OPEB liability	26,441,653	59,097,960	4,983,344	80,556,269	-
Compensated Absences	889,059	222,264	363,079	748,244	187,061
Total Long-Term Debt	$ 708,653,027	$ 103,841,175	$ 38,158,670	$ 774,335,532	$ 21,640,749

Payments on the general obligation bonds are made by the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund from local revenues. The accrued vacation, net pension obligations and other postemployment benefits will be paid by the fund for which the employee worked. The District implemented GASB 75 related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB) which required the District to reduce beginning net position by $46,066,930. The additions to the net OPEB liability are slightly difference based on activity during the measurement period. See Note 12 for more information.

NOTE 8 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Through elections, the District received authorization to issue general obligation bonds (GOB) that requires the county to levy annual ad valorem taxes for the payment of interest and principal on the bonds. Bond proceeds are used to build additional classrooms and to perform repairs and renovations.

In prior years, the District defeased certain general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements.

In 2012, the District issued $30,600,000 in general obligation refunding bonds with interest rates of 1.5-4% to refund $31,900,000 of outstanding 2003 Refunding Bonds and 2004 Series 2005 bonds ("refunded") with an interest rate of 3.5-5.125%. The net proceeds of $34,305,692 (after payment of $223,907 in underwriting fees, insurance, and other issuance costs) included a premium of $3,929,600 and was used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statement of net position.

The advance refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of $2,629,600. The District completed the advance refunding to finance additional cash for capital outlay, which resulted in a decrease of $2,592,018 in total debt service payments over the next 8 years. The refunding resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of $2,488,843.

In 2014, the District issued $105,810,000 in general obligation refunding bonds with interest rates of 2-5% to refund $105,295,000 of outstanding General Obligation Bonds. Series 2005B, 2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, and 2006 General Obligation Refunding Bonds ("refunded") with an interest rate of 3-5.5%. The net proceeds of $113,110,308 (after payment of $710,594 in underwriting fees, insurance, and other issuance costs) included a premium of $8,010,902 and was used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statement of net position. The advance refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of $8,525,902.

In October 2014, the District issued $112,000,000 in general obligation refunding bonds with interest rates of 2-4% to finance specific construction and modernization projects approved by the voters, summarized as follows: to support high quality education and upgrade local high schools with funding that cannot be taken by the state by adding classrooms, science labs, and schools to avoid overcrowding; provide updated classroom technology, labs, and career technical facilities; renovate aging classrooms and repair, construct, or acquire equipment, classrooms, and facilities.. The net proceeds of $113,047,759 (after payment of $300,000 in underwriting fees, insurance, and other issuance costs) included a net premium of $1,347,759.

In February 2015 the District issued $52,115,000 in general obligation refunding bonds with interest rates of 4.125-5% to refund $51,345,000 of outstanding General Obligation Bonds with higher interest rates. The net proceeds of $56,860,394 (after payment of $232,081 in underwriting fees, insurance, and other issuance costs) included a net premium of $4,977,475 and was used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statement of net position. The advance refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of $5,515,395.

In September 2016 the District issued $86,850,000 in general obligation refunding bonds with interest rates of 2.125-5% to refund $86,405,000 of outstanding General Obligation Bonds with higher interest rates. The net proceeds of $96,021,037 (after payment of $678,081 in underwriting fees, insurance, and other issuance costs) included a net premium of $9,849,119 and was used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statement of net position. The advance refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of $6,705,279.

The outstanding General Obligation Bond debt of the District as of June 30, 2018, is as follows:

General Obligation Bonds	Issue Date	Maturity	Interest Rate	Issued Amount	Outstanding Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2014					
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014	10/8/14	7/1/2043	2-4%	112,000,000	96,090,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016	11/9/16	7/1/2032	1-4%	120,000,000	111,910,000
General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2008					
2008 General Obligation Bonds, (Elect 2008, Series A)	6/12/08	7/1/2032	3-5%	74,000,000	-
2009 General Obligation Bonds, (Elect 2008, Series B)	7/9/09	7/1/2034	2.5-5%	40,000,000	2,670,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds					
2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	7/14/11	7/1/2019	3-5%	11,120,000	4,135,000
2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	12/20/12	7/1/2029	1.5-4%	30,600,000	25,225,000
2014 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	4/2/14	7/1/2035	2-5%	105,810,000	101,575,000
2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	2/12/15	7/1/2032	4.125-5%	52,115,000	51,485,000
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	9/1/16	7/1/2038	2.125-5%	86,850,000	84,900,000
General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2011					
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2011C-1	4/28/11	7/1/2043	3-6%	26,000,000	1,570,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2011C-2	4/28/11	7/1/2025	5.4-5.9%	25,000,000	25,000,000
Total General Obligation Bonds				$ 707,725,000	$ 504,560,000

The annual requirements to amortize General Obligation Bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 19,555,000	$ 22,706,075	$ 42,261,075
2020	10,580,000	22,256,725	32,836,725
2021	11,330,000	20,330,000	31,660,000
2022	31,390,000	19,760,888	51,150,888
2023	17,625,000	16,842,596	34,467,596
2024-2028	115,980,000	69,830,689	185,810,689
2029-2033	147,125,000	43,709,878	190,834,878
2034-2038	94,125,000	20,857,725	114,982,725
2039-2043	48,250,000	11,261,956	59,511,956
2044-2048	8,600,000	1,130,563	9,730,563
Total Debt Service	$ 504,560,000	$ 248,687,095	$ 753,247,095

NOTE 9 - JOINT VENTURES (JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS)

The District participates in a joint powers agreement ("JPA") with the San Mateo County Schools Insurance Group ("SMCSIG"). A board consisting of a representative from each member district governs the JPA. The governing board controls the operation of the JPA independent of any influence by the District beyond the District's representation on the governing board. The JPA is independently accountable for its fiscal matters. Budgets are not subject to any approval other than that of the governing board. Member districts share surpluses and deficits proportionately to their participation. The relationship between the District and the JPA is such that the JPA not a component unit of the District for financial reporting purposes. The following is a summary of coverage provided by SMCSIG JPA and its most recent financial statement information:

	SMCSIG June 30, 2018
Total Assets & Deferred Outflows	$ 25,857,722
Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows	10,504,013
Total Equity	15,353,709
Total Revenues	45,214,456
Total Expenditures	42,672,851

NOTE 10 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

State and Federal Allowances, Awards, and Grants

The District has received state and federal funds for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. If the review or audit discloses exceptions, the District may incur a liability to grantor agencies.

Litigation

The District may be exposed to claims and litigation. Management believes, based on consultation with legal counsel, that the ultimate resolution of any claims or litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the District's financial position or results of operations.

Commitments

As of June 30, 2018, the District had committed $16,165,919 towards services and construction. These commitments are not a liability of the District's until services or goods have been rendered.

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS/PERS) Pension Plan

General Information about the PERS Pension Plan

Plan Description - All qualified permanent and probationary employees are eligible to participate in the District's CalPERS Employee Pension Plan (the Plan), a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). Benefit provisions under the Plans are established by State statute and District resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website.

Benefits Provided - CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, the 1957 Survivor Benefit, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for the Plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law. The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

	CalPERS	
	Classic	PEPRA
Benefit formula	2% @ 55	2% @ 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 Years	5 Years
Benefit payments	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life
Retirement age	55	62
Monthly benefits as a % of eligible compensation	2.0% to 2.5%	2.00%
Required employee contribution rates	7.0%	6.0%
Required employer contribution rates	15.531%	15.531%

Contributions - Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan are determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The District is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District's contributions were as follows:

	CalPERS
Contributions - employer	$ 4,262,618

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to PERS

As of June 30, 2018, the District reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate shares of the net pension liability of the Plan as follows:

	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability/(Asset)
CalPERS	$ 48,060,397

The District's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability for the Plan used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 rolled forward to June 30, 2017 using standard update procedures. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined.

The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan as of measurement dates, June 30, 2017 and 2018, was as follows:

	CalPERS
Proportion - June 30, 2017	0.18920%
Proportion - June 30, 2018	0.20132%
Change - Increase/(Decrease)	0.01212%

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of $8,943,989 for the Plan.

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	CalPERS	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes of Assumptions	$ 7,019,977	$ 565,852
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience	1,721,806	-
Differences between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	1,662,561	-
Differences between Employer's Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	-	38,594
Change in Employer's Proportion	1,920,136	-
Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to Measurement Date	4,262,618	-
Total	$ 16,587,098	$ 604,446

The District reported $4,262,618 as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources CalPERS
2019	$ 3,481,522
2020	5,351,168
2021	3,797,762
2022	(910,418)
2023	-
Thereafter	-
Total	$ 11,720,034

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liabilities in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Projected Salary Increase	(1)
Investment Rate of Return	7.5% (2)
Mortality	(3)

(1) Varies by age and service
(2) Net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation
(3) Derived using CalPERS' membership data for all funds

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent for the Plan. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for the Plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent will be applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The stress test results are presented in a detailed report that can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. These rates of return are net of administrative expenses.

Asset Class	New Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10 (a)	Real Return Years 11+ (b)
Global Equity	47.00%	4.90%	5.38%
Fixed Income	19.00%	0.80%	2.27%
Inflation Sensitive	6.00%	0.60%	1.39%
Private Equity	12.00%	6.60%	6.63%
Real Estate	11.00%	2.80%	5.21%
Infrastructure and Forestland	3.00%	3.90%	5.36%
Liquidity	2.00%	-0.40%	-0.90%
Total	100.00%		

(a) An expected inflation of 2.5% used for this period.
(b) An expected inflation of 3.0% used for this period.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan, calculated using the discount rate for the Plan, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

		CalPERS
1% Decrease		6.15%
Net Pension Liability	$	70,712,246
Current		7.15%
Net Pension Liability	$	48,060,397
1% Increase		8.15%
Net Pension Liability	$	29,268,793

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

California State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS) Pension Plan

General Information about the STRS Pension Plan

Plan Description - The District contributes to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan administered by STRS. The plan provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by state statutes, as legislatively amended, within the State Teachers' Retirement Law. STRS issues a separate comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information.

Benefits Provided - STRS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. The cost of living adjustments for the Plan are applied as specified by the retirement Law. The Plan's provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

	CalSTRS	
	Tier 1	Tier 2
Benefit formula	2% @ 60	2% @ 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 Years	5 Years
Benefit payments	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life
Retirement age	60	62
Monthly benefits as a % of eligible compensation	2.000%	2.000%
Required employee contribution rates	10.250%	9.205%
Required employer contribution rates	14.430%	14.430%

Contributions - As part of the annual valuation process, the Normal Cost rate is determined as the basis for setting the base member contribution rate for the following fiscal year. Generally, the base member contribution rate is one-half of the Normal Cost rate within certain parameters. Required member, employer and state contribution rates are set by the California Legislature and Governor and detailed in Teachers' Retirement Law. Contribution rates are expressed as a level percentage of payroll using the entry age normal actuarial cost method.

For the year ended June 30, 2018 the District's contributions were as follows:

	CalSTRS
Employer Contributions	$ 9,559,920
State Contributions	5,272,617
Total	$ 14,832,537

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to STRS

As of June 30, 2018, the District reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate shares of the net pension liability of the Plan as follows:

	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability/(Asset)
District	$ 110,050,010
State	40,905,589
Total	$ 150,955,599

The District's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability for the Plan used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 rolled forward to June 30, 2017 using standard update procedures. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined.

The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan as of measurement dates, June 30, 2017 and 2018, was as follows:

	CalSTRS
Proportion - June 30, 2017	0.11900%
Proportion - June 30, 2018	0.11900%
Change - Increase/(Decrease)	0.00000%

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of $7,985,945 for the Plan. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	CalSTRS	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes of Assumptions	$ 20,388,270	$ -
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience	406,980	1,919,470
Differences between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	-	2,930,970
Differences between Employer's Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	3,408,287	-
Change in Employer's Proportion	3,056,960	2,112,514
Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to Measurement Date	9,559,920	-
Total	$ 36,820,417	$ 6,962,954

The District reported $9,559,920 as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources CalSTRS
2019	$ 1,514,757
2020	5,795,782
2021	4,217,842
2022	1,346,967
2023	3,400,082
Thereafter	4,022,113
Total	$ 20,297,543

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liabilities in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.10%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.50%
Projected Salary Increase	(1)
Investment Rate of Return	7.50% (2)
Mortality	(3)

(1) Varies by age and service. Approximately 6% average over career including inflation

(2) Net of pension plan investment expenses and administrative expenses, including inflation

(3) Derived using CalSTRS' membership data for all funds

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.10 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates in accordance with the rate increases per AB 1469. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.10 percent) and assuming that contributions, benefit payments, and administrative expense occur midyear. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. These rates of return are net of administrative expenses.

Asset Class	New Strategic Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return [1]
Global Equity	47.00%	6.30%
Fixed Income	12.00%	0.30%
Real Estate	13.00%	5.20%
Private Equity	13.00%	9.30%
Absolute Return / Risk Mitigating Strategies	9.00%	2.90%
Inflation Sensitive	4.00%	3.80%
Cash / Liquidity	2.00%	-1.00%
Total	100.00%	

[1] 20 year average

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan, calculated using the discount rate for the Plan, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	CalSTRS
1% Decrease	6.10%
Net Pension Liability	$ 161,590,100
Current	7.10%
Net Pension Liability	$ 110,050,010
1% Increase	8.10%
Net Pension Liability	$ 68,223,890

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued STRS financial reports.

NOTE 12 - POSTEMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE PLAN (OPEB)

Plan Description and Benefits

The District's Postemployment Healthcare Plan (PHP) is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan including medical benefits for the following groups of employees:

	Certificated	Classified	Management
Applies to employee hired	After February 26, 1985	After April 1, 1998	After July 1, 1998
Benefit types provided	Medical only	Medical only	No additional benefits
Duration of benefits	Lifetime	To age 65	To age 65
Required service	15 years at age 65; Prior to 65, additional 1 year for each year before age 65 subject to a maximum of 10 additional years[(1)]	16 years @ Age 55 14 years @ Age 56 12 years Ca., Age 57 10 years @ Age 58 or older	16 years @ Age 55 14 years @ Age 56 12 years Ca., Age 57 10 years @ Age 58 or older
Minimum age	55	55	55
Dependent coverage	No	To age 65[(3)]	To age 65[(3)]
District contribution %	100% [(2)]	100%	100%
District cap	Highest single, active HMO rate minus the minimum CalPERS employer contribution	Highest single, active HMO rate minus the minimum CalPERS employer contribution	Highest single, active HMO rate minus the minimum CalPERS employer contribution

	Certificated	Classified	Management
Applies to employee hired	Before February 26, 1985	Before April 1, 1998	Before July 1, 1998
Benefit types provided	Medical only	Medical only	Medical only
Duration of benefits	Lifetime	Lifetime	Lifetime
Required service	10 years at age 65; Prior to 65, additional 1 year for each year before age 65 subject to a maximum of 10 additional years[(1)]	16 years @ Age 55 14 years @ Age 56 12 years @ Age 57 10 years @ Age 58 or older	10 years at age 65; Prior to 65, additional 1 year for each year before age 65 subject to a maximum of 10 additional years[(1)]
Minimum age	55	55	50/55
Dependent coverage	No	To age 65[(3)]	No
District contribution %	100% [(2)]	100%	100%
District cap	Highest single, active HMO rate minus the minimum CalPERS employer contribution	Highest single, active HMO rate minus the minimum CalPERS employer contribution	Highest single, active HMO rate minus the minimum CalPERS employer contribution

(1) May retire at any age with 30 years' service in public education as long as ten years is with the District.

(2) For post-65 benefits for those retiring after 1997, the District contribution can be reduced to the extent the total cost of all post-65 service credits exceeds 0.88% of the District's total revenue limit sources income

(3) For Maintenance and Operations/Support Services to spouse age 65; for Office, Technical and Paraprofessional to retiree age 65.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At June 30, 2017 (the valuation date), the benefit terms covered the following employees:

Active employees	1,057
Inactive employees	503
Total employees	1,560

Contributions

Total benefit payments included in the measurement period were $2,514,493 which were considered contributions into the plan, but no contributions were made into a trust. The District's contributions and benefit payments were 3.79% of covered payroll during the measurement period June 30, 2017 (reporting period June 30, 2018). Employees are not required to contribute to the plan. There have been no assets accumulated in a trust to provide for the benefits of this plan.

Actuarial Assumptions

The following summarized the actuarial assumptions for the OPEB plan included in this fiscal year:

Valuation Date:	June 30, 2017
Measurement Date:	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method:	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Amortization Period:	20 years
Asset Valuation Method:	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	3.50%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Increases	2.75%
Municipal Bond Rate	3.50%
Healthcare Trend Rate	4.00%
Mortality	2009 CalSTRS and 2014 CalPERS Misc
Retirement	2009 CalSTRS Hired < 2013 2009 CalPERS Hired > 2013 2009 CalPERS 2%@60
Service Requirement	Cert/100% vesting/15yrs (10<65) at age 65; prior to 65 additional 1 year for each year before 65 for 10yrs. Cert/100% vesting/16yrs @55; 14 yrs@56; 12yrs@57; 10yrs@58 or older

Discount Rate

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer 20-bond General Obligation Index.

Total OPEB Liability

The District's total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 (measurement date) and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 (valuation date) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 (reporting date).

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

The following summarizes the changes in the net OPEB liability during the year ended June 30, 2018:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 (Measurement Date June 30, 2017)	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30,2017	$ 75,023,077	$ -	$ 75,023,077
Service cost	5,374,415	-	5,374,415
Interest in Total OPEB Liability	2,673,270	-	2,673,270
Employer contributions	-	2,514,493	(2,514,493)
Benefit payments	(2,514,493)	(2,514,493)	-
Net changes	5,533,192	-	5,533,192
Balance at June 30, 2018	$ 80,556,269	$ -	$ 80,556,269

Covered Payroll at Measurement Date	$ 66,302,207
Total OPEB Liability as a % of covered payroll	121.50%
Plan Fid. Net Position as a % of Total OPEB Liability	0.00%
Service cost as a % of covered payroll	8.11%
Net OPEB Liability as a % of covered payroll	121.50%
Contributions as a percent of covered payroll	3.79%

The District's plan is nonfunded, meaning there have not been assets placed into an irrevocable trust, therefore the plan fiduciary net position is zero.

Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between actual and expected experience	$ -	$ -
Difference between actual and expected earnings	-	-
Change in assumptions	-	-
OPEB contribution subsequent to measurement date	2,468,851	-
Totals	$ 2,468,851	$ -

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, $2,468,851 resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019.

OPEB Expense

The following summarizes the OPEB expense by source during the year ended June 30, 2018:

Service cost	$ 5,374,415
Interest in TOL	2,673,270
Expected investment income	-
Other	-
Employee contributions	-
Difference between actual and expected experience	-
Difference between actual and expected earnings	-
Change in assumptions	-
Administrative expenses	-
OPEB Expense	**$ 8,047,685**

The following summarizes changes in the net OPEB liability as reconciled to OPEB expense during the year ended June 30, 2018:

Total OPEB liability ending	$ 80,556,269
Total OPEB liability begining	(75,023,077)
Change in total OPEB liability	5,533,192
Changes in deferred outflows	-
Changes in deferred inflows	-
Employer contributions	2,514,493
OPEB Expense	**$ 8,047,685**

Sensitivity to Changes in the Discount Rate

The net OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher, is as follows:

	Municipal Bond Rate		
	(1% Decrease)	**(Current Rate)**	**(1% Increase)**
Total OPEB Liability	$ 70,247,022	$ 80,556,269	$ 91,773,159

Sensitivity to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The net OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than current healthcare cost trend rates, is as follows:

	Trend Rate		
	(1% Decrease)	**(Current Rate)**	**(1% Increase)**
Total OPEB Liability	$ 92,947,608	$ 80,556,269	$ 69,800,317

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual (GAAP Basis)	Final Budget Positive - (Negative)
Revenues:				
LCFF sources	$ 128,142,662	$ 130,695,053	$ 130,920,632	$ 225,579
Federal	3,329,362	3,473,372	3,027,862	(445,510)
Other state	4,123,686	6,402,497	10,321,761	3,919,264
Other local	11,148,312	16,581,259	20,380,199	3,798,940
Total revenues	146,744,022	157,152,181	164,650,454	7,498,273
Expenditures:				
Certificated salaries	63,894,838	65,306,265	69,936,627	(4,630,362)
Classified salaries	24,013,770	26,040,319	25,248,976	791,343
Employee benefits	37,310,909	38,138,382	37,026,037	1,112,345
Books and supplies	4,621,396	6,332,331	5,739,861	592,470
Services and other operating expenditures	14,478,522	15,677,578	15,069,749	607,829
Capital outlay	175,360	740,038	981,413	(241,375)
Other outgo	1,847,708	1,795,070	1,879,355	(84,285)
Total expenditures	146,342,503	154,029,983	155,882,018	(1,852,035)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	401,519	3,122,198	8,768,436	5,646,238
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	27,101	-	(27,101)
Transfers out	(1,323,166)	(2,693,056)	(2,660,230)	32,826
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,323,166)	(2,665,955)	(2,660,230)	5,725
Net change in fund balance	(921,647)	456,243	6,108,206	5,651,963
Fund balances beginning	22,820,699	22,820,699	22,820,699	-
Fund balances ending	$ 21,899,052	$ 23,276,942	$ 28,928,905	$ 5,651,963

The budgetary control level is by object on the modified accrual basis per U.S. GAAP. Expenditures can not legally exceed appropriations by maor object. The above excesses were not in accordance with Education Code 42600.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF PENSION PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

CalPERS	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Contractually Required Contributions (Actuarially Determined)	$ 4,262,618	$ 3,560,932	$ 2,686,799	$ 2,407,702
Contributions in Relation to Actuarially Determined Contributions	4,262,618	3,560,932	2,686,799	2,407,702
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Covered Employee Payroll	**$ 27,445,870**	**$ 25,640,351**	**$ 22,678,577**	**$ 20,454,524**
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	**15.53%**	**13.89%**	**11.85%**	**11.77%**

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Date: June 30, 2016

Assumptions Used:
Entry Age Method used for Actuarial Cost Method
Level Percentage of Payroll and Direct Rate Smoothing
4 Years Remaining Amortization Period
Inflation Assumed at 2.75%
Investment Rate of Returns set at 7.5%
CalPERS mortality table using 20 years of membership data for all funds

STRS	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Contractually Required Contributions (Actuarially Determined)	$ 9,559,920	$ 7,992,627	$ 6,388,280	$ 5,110,180
Contributions in Relation to Actuarially Determined Contributions	9,559,920	7,992,627	6,388,280	5,110,180
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Covered Employee Payroll	**$ 66,250,312**	**$ 63,534,396**	**$ 59,536,626**	**$ 57,547,072**
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	**14.43%**	**12.58%**	**10.73%**	**8.88%**

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Date: June 30, 2016

Assumptions Used:
Entry Age Method used for Actuarial Cost Method
Level Percentage of Payroll
7 Years Remaining Amortization Period
Inflation Assumed at 3.00%
Investment Rate of Returns set at 7.50%
STRS mortality table using membership data for all funds

Fiscal year 2015 was the first year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.
There were no changes in benefit terms
PERS discount rates were reduced from 7.5 to 7.65 in 2017 and then again to 7.15 in 2018.
STRS discount rates were reduced from 7.60 in 2017 to 7.10 in 2018.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

CalPERS	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
District's Proportion of Net Pension Liability	0.20132%	0.18446%	0.18264%	0.18200%
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	$ 48,060,397	$ 36,431,747	$ 26,921,835	$ 20,661,432
District's Covered Employee Payroll	$ 25,640,351	$ 22,678,577	$ 20,454,524	$ 19,638,548
District's Proportionate Share of NPL as a % of Covered Payroll	**187.44%**	**160.64%**	**131.62%**	**105.21%**
Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a % of the TPL	**71.87%**	**73.90%**	**79.43%**	**83.38%**

STRS	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
District's Proportion of Net Pension Liability	0.11900%	0.10968%	0.10780%	0.10860%
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	$ 110,050,010	$ 88,711,268	$ 72,578,438	$ 63,463,668
District's Covered Employee Payroll	$ 63,534,396	$ 59,536,626	$ 57,547,072	$ 52,261,574
District's Proportionate Share of NPL as a % of Covered Payroll	**173.21%**	**149.00%**	**126.12%**	**121.43%**
Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a % of the TPL	**69.46%**	**70.04%**	**74.02%**	**76.52%**

Fiscal year 2015 was the first year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.
There were no changes in benefit terms
PERS discount rates were reduced from 7.5 to 7.65 in 2017 and then again to 7.15 in 2018.
STRS discount rates were reduced from 7.60 in 2017 to 7.10 in 2018.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Total OPEB liability		**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**
Service cost	$	5,374,415
Interest		2,673,270
Changes of benefit terms		-
Differences between expected and actual experience		-
Changes of assumptions		-
Benefit payments		(2,514,493)
Net change in Total OPEB Liability		5,533,192
Total OPEB Liability - beginning		75,023,077
Total OPEB Liability - ending	$	80,556,269
Plan fiduciary net position		
Employer contributions	$	2,514,493
Employer implict subsidy		-
Employee contributions		-
Net investment income		-
Difference between estimated and actual earnings		-
Benefit payments		(2,514,493)
Other		-
Administrative expense		-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		-
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		0
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	$	-
Net OPEB liability	$	80,556,269
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		0.00%
Covered payroll	$	66,302,207
Net OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered payroll		121.50%
Total OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered payroll		121.50%

GASB 75 requires a schedule of contributions for the last ten fiscal years, or for as many years as are available if less than ten years are available. GASB 75 was adopted as of June 30, 2018.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds				Capital Projects Funds		
	Adult Education Fund	Cafeteria Fund	Deferred Maintenance Fund	Charter Schools Special Revenue Fund	Capital Facilities Fund	Special Reserve Fund for Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Funds
Assets							
Cash and investments	$ 801,157	$ 196,663	$ 2,234,100	$ 106,813	$ 5,407,286	$ 5,183,956	$ 13,929,975
Accounts receivable	122,500	3,757	10,000	409,176	21,783	19,612	586,828
Due from other funds	53,511	5	1,455,000	326,761	-	1,000,000	2,835,277
Total Assets	$ 977,168	$ 200,425	$ 3,699,100	$ 842,750	$ 5,429,069	$ 6,203,568	$ 17,352,080
Liabilities and Fund Balances							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	$ 90,220	$ 24,623	$ 513,751	$ 140,425	$ 141,601	$ 210,889	$ 1,121,509
Due to other funds	23,579	116,159	-	545,827	25,613	-	711,178
Total Liabilities	113,799	140,782	513,751	686,252	167,214	210,889	1,832,687
Fund balances:							
Nonspendable revolving funds	50	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,050
Restricted for adult education	509,516	-	-	-	-	-	509,516
Restricted for cafeteria programs	-	52,643	-	-	-	-	52,643
Restricted for charter school programs	-	-	-	156,498	-	-	156,498
Assigned for facility projects	-	-	-	-	5,261,855	-	5,261,855
Assigned for capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	5,992,679	5,992,679
Assigned for site repairs	-	-	3,185,349	-	-	-	3,185,349
Assigned for adult education	353,803	-	-	-	-	-	353,803
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	863,369	59,643	3,185,349	156,498	5,261,855	5,992,679	15,519,393
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 977,168	$ 200,425	$ 3,699,100	$ 842,750	$ 5,429,069	$ 6,203,568	$ 17,352,080

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds				Capital Projects Funds		
	Adult Education Fund	Cafeteria Fund	Deferred Maintenance Fund	Charter Schools Special Revenue Fund	Capital Facilities Fund	Special Reserve Fund for Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Funds
Revenues:							
LCFF Sources	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,405,881	$ -	$ -	$ 3,405,881
Federal	365,658	1,286,233	-	143,723	-	-	1,795,614
Other state	1,506,154	105,587	-	247,652	-	-	1,859,393
Other local	388,213	778,972	53,635	984,553	2,093,631	320,487	4,619,491
Total revenues	2,260,025	2,170,792	53,635	4,781,809	2,093,631	320,487	11,680,379
Expenditures:							
Instruction	617,088	-	-	2,993,700	-	-	3,610,788
Instruction-related services:							
Supervision of instruction	183,213	-	-	33,693	-	-	216,906
Instruction library, media and technolog	-	-	-	210,204	-	-	210,204
School site administration	755,796	-	-	665,492	-	-	1,421,288
Pupil services:							
Home-to-school transportation	-	-	-	1,052	-	-	1,052
Food services	-	3,273,444	-	-	-	-	3,273,444
All other pupil services	242,749	-	-	581,339	-	-	824,088
General administration:							
All other general administration	-	-	-	1,918	-	-	1,918
Plant services	190,823	-	67,256	467,843	71,761	404,562	1,202,245
Ancillary services	-	-	-	62,447	-	-	62,447
Facility acquisition and construction	-	-	2,395,282	-	1,808,284	10,059	4,213,625
Total expenditures	1,989,669	3,273,444	2,462,538	5,017,688	1,880,045	414,621	15,038,005
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	270,356	(1,102,652)	(2,408,903)	(235,879)	213,586	(94,134)	(3,357,626)
Other financing sources (uses):							
Transfers in	52,022	950,000	300,000	358,208	-	1,000,000	2,660,230
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	52,022	950,000	300,000	358,208	-	1,000,000	2,660,230
Net change in fund balances	322,378	(152,652)	(2,108,903)	122,329	213,586	905,866	(697,396)
Fund balances beginning	540,991	212,295	5,294,252	34,169	5,048,269	5,086,813	16,216,789
Fund balances ending	$ 863,369	$ 59,643	$ 3,185,349	$ 156,498	$ 5,261,855	$ 5,992,679	$ 15,519,393

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

STATE AND FEDERAL AWARD COMPLIANCE SECTION

The District services approximately 8,250 students. The District is located in San Mateo County and is comprised of four high schools and one continuation high school. There were not any changes in the District's boundaries during the year.

Governing Board

Name	Office	Term Expires
Christopher Thomsen	President	2018
Georgia Jack	Vice President	2020
Allen Weiner	Clerk	2020
Alan Sarver	Trustee	2018
Carrie DuBois	Trustee	2020

Administration

Mary E. Streshly, Ed.D
Superintendent

Enrique Navas
Assistant Superintendent, Administrative Services

Bonnie Hansen
Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services

Jacqueline McEvoy
Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Student Services

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Total ADA		Classroom Based	
Sequoia Union High School District	Second Period Report	Annual Report	Second Period Report	Annual Report
Regular ADA:				
Grades nine through twelve	8,217.83	8,165.96	8,217.83	8,165.96
Special education - nonpublic, nonsect schools:				
Grades nine through twelve	41.61	39.06	41.61	39.06
Extended year special education - nonpublic, nonsect schools:				
Grades nine through twelve	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69
Regular ADA Totals	8,260.13	8,205.71	8,260.13	8,205.71
Classes for Adults:				
Adults in correctional facilities	2.71	1.20	2.71	1.20
District ADA Totals	8,262.84	8,206.91	8,262.84	8,206.91
Charter School				
Regular ADA:				
Grades nine through twelve	286.69	285.28	286.69	285.28

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Grade Level	Minutes Requirements	2018 Actual Minutes	Number of Days Traditional Calendar	Number of Days Multitrack Calendar	Status
Grade 9	64,800	64,840	180	0	In compliance
Grade 10	64,800	64,840	180	0	In compliance
Grade 11	64,800	64,840	180	0	In compliance
Grade 12	64,800	64,840	180	0	In compliance

School districts and charter schools must maintain their instructional minutes as defined in Education Code Section 46207. This schedule is required of all districts and charter schools, including basic aid districts.

The District has received incentive funding for increasing instructional time as provided by the Incentives for Longer Instructional Day. This schedule presents information on the amount of instruction time offered by the District and whether the District complied with the provisions of Education Code Sections 46200 through 46206. The District has not met or exceeded its target funding.

Education Audit Appeals Panel Section 19815 (d)(7) Disclosure

Schedule of Charter Schools:

Charter School	Status
Summit Preparatory High School	Excluded from financial statements
Everest Public High School	Excluded from financial statements
East Palo Alto Academy – Stanford	Included in financial statements

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL TRENDS AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	(Budget [1]) 2019	2018	2017	2016
General Fund				
Revenues and other financial sources	$ 162,707,490	$ 164,650,454	$ 146,852,908	$ 139,130,933
Expenditures	156,855,576	155,882,018	142,276,007	131,398,503
Other uses and transfers out	3,275,000	2,660,230	3,505,416	4,022,227
Total outgo	160,130,576	158,542,248	145,781,423	135,420,730
Change in fund balance	$ 2,576,914	$ 6,108,206	$ 1,071,485	$ 3,710,203
Ending fund balance	$ 31,505,819	$ 28,928,905	$ 22,820,699	$ 21,749,214
Available reserves [(2)]	$ 11,133,139	$ 9,264,983	$ 8,747,000	$ 8,262,470
Designated for economic uncertainty	$ 9,607,835	$ 9,264,983	$ 8,747,000	$ 8,262,470
Unassigned fund balance	$ 1,525,304	$ -	$ -	$ -
Available reserves as a percentage of total outgo	6.95%	5.84%	6.00%	6.10%
Total long-term debt	$ 752,694,783	$ 774,335,532	$ 708,653,027	$ 560,944,276
Average daily attendance at P-2	8,545	8,547	8,464	8,352

Average daily attendance has increased by 195 over the past three years. The district anticipates an decrease of 2 ADA.

The general fund balance has increased by $8,092,107 over the past three years. For a district this size, the state recommends available reserves of at least 3% of total general fund expenditures, transfers out, other uses (total outgo).

The district has shown an operating surplus in each of the past three years. Total long-term debt has increased by $213,391,256 over the past three years.

[1] Budget numbers are based on the first adopted budget of the fiscal year 2018/19.

[2] Available reserves consists of all unassigned fund balances in the general fund, which includes the reserve for economic uncertainties.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

PROGRAM NAME		FEDERAL CATALOG NUMBER	PASS THROUGH NUMBER	PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				
Passed Through California Department of Education				
Special Education Cluster				
Special Ed: IDEA Basic Local Assistance Entitlement, Part B, Sec 611		84.027	13379	$ 1,332,662
Title II Cluster				
NCLB: Title II, Part A, Teacher Quality		84.367	14341	222,143
Title III Cluster				
NCLB (ESEA): Title III, Immigrant Education Program		84.365	15146	20,341
ESEA (ESSA): Title III, English Learner Student Program		84.365	14346	131,583
Total Title III Cluster				151,924
NCLB: Title I, Part A, Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected	(1)	84.010	14329	891,790
NCLB: Title I, Part C, Migrant Ed		84.011	14326	114,181
Department of Rehab: Workability II, Transition Partnership		84.158	10006	76,246
Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education: Secondary, Section 131		84.048	14894	119,161
Adult Education: Adult Basic Education & ESL		84.002	14508	170,454
Adult Education: Adult Secondary Education		84.002	13978	84,336
Adult Education: English Literacy & Civics Education		84.002	14109	110,868
NCLB: Title IV, Part B, 21st CCLC - High School Assets		84.287	14535	250,000
TOTAL U. S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				3,523,765
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES				
Passed Through California Department of Health Care Services				
Unrestricted: Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (MAA)		93.778	10060	13,478
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
Passed Through California Department of Education				
National School Lunch Program	(1)	10.555	13391	1,286,233
TOTAL FEDERAL PROGRAMS				$ 4,823,476

(1) Audited as major program

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL AND BUDGET REPORT
TO THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	General Fund	Building Fund	County School Facilities Fund	Bond Redemption Fund	Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018 Annual Financial and Budget Report Fund Balances	$ 22,181,698	$ 37,892,589	$ 2,282,964	$ 43,270,951	$ 22,640,394
Adjustments and Reclassifications:					
Cash with Fiscal Agent Adjustment	538,622	-	-	-	-
Mental Health Receivable Adjustment	(912,416)	-	-	-	-
Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits:					
GASB 54 Consolidation	7,121,001	-	-	-	(7,121,001)
June 30, 2018 Audited Financial Statements Fund Balances	$ 28,928,905	$ 37,892,589	$ 2,282,964	$ 43,270,951	$ 15,519,393

1. PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

A. Schedule of Average Daily Attendance

Average daily attendance is a measurement of the number of pupils attending classes of the District. The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of state funds are made to school districts. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students at various grade levels and in different programs.

B. Schedule of Instructional Time

The District has received incentive funding for increasing instructional time as provided by the Incentives for Longer Instructional Day and Longer Instructional Year. This schedule presents information on the amount of instructional time offered by the District and whether the District complied with the provisions of Education Code Sections 46201 through 46206.

C. Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis

This schedule discloses the District's financial trends by displaying past years' data along with current year budget information. These financial trend disclosures are used to evaluate the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

D. Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Regulations, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) requires a disclosure of the financial activities of all federally funded programs. This schedule was prepared to comply with Uniform Guidance requirements.

E. Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report with Audited Financial Statements

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the fund balances of all funds as reported in the annual financial and budget report to the audited financial statements.

F. Schedule of Charter Schools

This schedule is provided to list all charter schools chartered by the District and displays information for ach charter school on whether or not the charter school is included in the District's financial statements.

2. RESULTS OF RECONCILIATIONS OF EXPENDITURES PER SCHEDULE OF GRANT ACTIVITY WITH THE DISTRICT'S ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

There were no material unreconciled differences between the District's records and the schedule of federal grant activity as shown on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.

3. BASIS OF PRESENTATION – SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Regulations, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

Expenditures reported on the schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowed or are limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts shown on the schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years. The District has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimus indirect cost rate as allowed under Uniform Guidance.

OTHER INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS

Chavan & Associates, LLP
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Trustees
Sequoia Union High School District
Redwood City, California

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Sequoia Union High School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Sequoia Union High School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 4, 2018.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Sequoia Union High School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Sequoia Union High School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Sequoia Union High School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Sequoia Union High School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts.

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

C & A LLP

December 4, 2018
San Jose, California

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY TITLE 2 CFR PART 200 (UNIFORM GUIDANCE)

Board of Education
Sequoia Union High School District
Redwood City, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Sequoia Union High School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Regulations, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Sequoia Union High School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Sequoia Union High School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Sequoia Union High School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Sequoia Union High School District's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

C & A LLP

December 4, 2018
San Jose, California

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

Chavan & Associates, LLP
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS THAT COULD HAVE A DIRECT AND MATERIAL EFFECT ON STATE PROGRAMS

The Honorable Board of Trustees
Sequoia Union High School District
Redwood City, California

Compliance

We have audited the Sequoia Union High School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, published by the Education Audit Appeals Panel, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's state programs identified below for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each applicable program as identified in the State's audit guide, *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, published by the Education Audit Appeals Panel. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, published by the Education Audit Appeals Panel. Those standards, and state audit, guide require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above, that could have a material effect on compliance with the state laws and regulations described in the schedule below, occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with those requirements.

In connection with the compliance audit referred to above, we selected and tested transactions and records to determine the District's compliance with the state laws and regulations applicable to the following items:

Description	Procedures Performed
Local Education Agencies Other than Charter Schools:	
Attendance	Yes
Teacher Certification and Misassignments	Yes
Kindergarten Continuance	N/A
Independent Study	Yes
Continuation Education	Yes
Instructional Time	Yes
Instructional Materials	Yes

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

Description	Procedures Performed
Ratios of Administrative Employees to Teachers	Yes
Classroom Teacher Salaries	Yes
Early Retirement Incentive	N/A
Gann Limit Calculation	Yes
School Accountability Report Card	Yes
Juvenile Court Schools	N/A
Middle or Early College High Schools	N/A
K-3 Grade Span Adjustment	N/A
Transportation Maintenance of Effort	Yes
Apprenticeship: Related and Supplemental Instruction	N/A
School Districts, County Offices of Education, and Charter Schools:	
Educator Effectiveness	Yes
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	Yes
After School Education and Safety Program:	
General Requirements	N/A
After School	N/A
Before School	N/A
Proper Expenditure of Education Protection Account Funds	Yes
Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Counts	Yes
Local Control and Accountability Plan	Yes
Independent Study-Course Based	No
Charter Schools:	
Attendance	Yes
Mode of Instruction	Yes
Nonclassroom-Based Instruction/Independent Study for Charter Schools	N/A
Determination of Funding for Nonclassroom-Based Instruction	Yes
Annual Instructional Minutes - Classroom Based	Yes
Charter School Facility Grant Program	N/A

We did not perform the audit procedures for the Independent Study-Course Based program because the ADA was under the level that requires testing.

Opinion

In our opinion, Sequoia Union High School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on State Programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

C & A LLP

December 4, 2018
San Jose, California

1475 Saratoga Ave, Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95129
Tel: 408-217-8749 • E-Fax: 408-872-4159
info@cnallp.com • www.cnallp.com

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued	**Unmodified**
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weaknesses?	____ Yes **x** No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	____ Yes **x** No
Non-compliance material to financial statements noted?	____ Yes **x** No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weaknesses?	____ Yes **x** No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	____ Yes **x** No
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance over major programs	**Unmodified**
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)	____ Yes **x** No

Identification of Major Programs:

CFDA Numbers	Name of Federal Program
84.01	NCLB: Title I, Part A, Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected
10.555	National School Lunch Program

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	$ 750,000
Auditee qualified as low risk auditee?	____ Yes **x** No

State Awards

Internal control over state programs:	
Material weaknesses?	____ Yes **x** No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	____ Yes **x** No
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance over state programs:	**Unmodified**

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

No findings noted.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

No findings noted.

Section IV - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

No findings noted.

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

No findings noted.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

No findings noted.

Section IV - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

No findings noted.

APPENDIX C

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
(County of San Mateo, State of California)
2019-20 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Sequoia Union High School District (the "District") of the County of San Mateo, California (the "County") in connection with the issuance of the Notes named above (the "Notes") pursuant to a resolution (the "Resolution") adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County on June 25, 2019, at the request of the Board of Trustees of the District by its resolution adopted on May 15, 2019. The District covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. The Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the registered owners of the Notes and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter of the Notes in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission ("S.E.C.") Rule 15c2-12(d)(3).

The Notes have a stated maturity of less than 18 months, and as such the offering of the Notes is exempt from S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (other than paragraph (B)(5)(i)(C) thereof) pursuant to Section (d)(3) of said Rule.

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in the Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Note or Notes, including persons holding Notes through nominees or depositories.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean Keygent LLC, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean, for purposes of the Listed Events set out in Section 3(a)(10) and 3(b)(8), a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Holders" shall mean either the registered owners of the Notes, or, if the Notes are registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or another recognized depository, any Beneficial Owner or applicable participant in its depository system.

"Listed Event" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 3(a) and 3(b) of the Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or any other entity designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission to receive reports pursuant to the Rule. Until otherwise designated by the MSRB or the Securities and Exchange Commission, filings with the MSRB are to be made through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website of the MSRB, currently located at http://emma.msrb.org.

"Official Statement" shall mean the final official statement dated July 23, 2019 relating to the Notes.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter of the Notes, if any, required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Notes.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Tax-exempt" shall mean that interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating any other tax liability, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax.

SECTION 3. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Notes in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

3. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

5. Adverse tax opinions or issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB);

6. Tender offers;

7. Defeasances;

8. Rating changes;

9. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person; or

10. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

Note: for the purposes of the event identified in subparagraph (9), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

(b) The District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Notes, if material, in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. Unless described in Section 3(a)(5), adverse tax opinions or other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of the Notes or other material events affecting the tax status of the Notes;

2. Modifications to rights of Note holders;

3. Optional, unscheduled or contingent Note calls;

4. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes;

5. Non-payment related defaults;

6. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;

7. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee; or

8. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in Section 3(b), the District shall determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District learns of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in Section 3(a), or determines that knowledge of a Listed Event described in Section 3(b) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall within ten business days of occurrence file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB in electronic format, accompanied by such identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of the Listed Event described in Section 3(a)(7) or Section 3(b)(3) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Notes pursuant to the Resolution.

(e) The District intends to comply with the Listed Events described in Section 3(a)(10) and Section 3(b)(8), and the definition of "Financial Obligation" in Section 1, with reference to the Rule, any other applicable federal securities laws and the guidance provided by the Commission in its Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018 (the "2018 Release"), and any further amendments or written guidance provided by the Commission or its staff with respect to the amendments to the Rule effected by the 2018 Release.

SECTION 4. Format for Filings with MSRB. Any report or filing with the MSRB pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate must be submitted in electronic format, accompanied by such identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 5. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Notes. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Notes, the District shall give notice of such termination in a filing with the MSRB.

SECTION 6. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Keygent LLC.

SECTION 7. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Note, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Notes, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Notes.

SECTION 8. Additional Information. Nothing in the Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by the Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by the Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under the Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 9. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of the Disclosure Certificate, the Participating Underwriters or any Holder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Certificate; provided that any such action may be instituted only in Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of San Mateo or in U.S. District Court in or nearest to the County. The sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with the Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance hereunder.

SECTION 10. Beneficiaries. The Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Participating Underwriter and the Holders, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: August 6, 2019.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

By ____________________________________

Mary Streshly, Ed.D
Superintendent

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX D

SAN MATEO COUNTY
INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT REPORT

The following information has been furnished by the Office of the Treasurer-Tax Collector, County of San Mateo. It describes (i) the policies applicable to investment of District funds, including bond proceeds and tax levies, and funds of other agencies held by the County Treasurer and (ii) the composition, carrying amount, market value and other information relating to the investment pool. Further information may be obtained directly from the Treasurer-Tax Collector, 555 County Center, 1st Floor, Redwood City, California 94063.

The Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the County adopted its 2018 investment policy statement (the "County Investment Policy") on March 13, 2018. State law requires the Board to approve any changes to the investment policy.

See following page.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SAN MATEO COUNTY

Investment Policy Statement

Calendar Year 2019

Approved by the
San Mateo County Board of Supervisors
Date: January 8, 2019
Resolution: 076371

Table of Contents

SAN MATEO COUNTY

Investment Policy Statement

Calendar Year 2019

I. Introduction

It is the policy of the San Mateo County Treasurer to invest public funds in a manner which will provide maximum security of principal invested with secondary emphasis on providing adequate liquidity to pool participants, achieving the highest yield while conforming to all applicable statutes and resolutions governing the investment of public funds.

To meet liquidity and long term investing needs, the County has established the County Investment Pool. This fund is suitable for planned expenditures or capital funds.

II. Delegation of Authority

By Resolution #076370, approved on January 8, 2019, the County Board of Supervisors has delegated to the Treasurer authority to invest and reinvest the funds of the County and other depositors as specified in California Government Code Sections §27000.1 and §53607 for the period calendar year 2019. The Treasurer may delegate investment authority to such persons within the Treasurer's Department as deemed appropriate.

III. Policy Statement

This Investment Policy establishes cash management and investment guidelines for the Treasurer, and those to whom he/she delegates investment authority, who are responsible for the stewardship of the San Mateo County Pooled Investment Fund. Each transaction and the entire portfolio must comply with California Government Code and this Policy. All portfolio activities will be monitored and judged by the standards of this Policy and its investment objectives. Activities that violate its spirit and intent will be considered contrary to policy.

The Treasurer will annually render to the Board of Supervisors and any Oversight Committee a statement of investment policy, which the Board shall review and approve at a public meeting. Any change in the policy shall also be reviewed and approved by the Board at a public meeting.

IV. Standard of Care

The Treasurer is a fiduciary of the pooled investment fund and therefore subject to the prudent investor standard. The Treasurer, employees involved in the investment process and members of the San Mateo County Treasury Oversight Committee shall refrain from all personal business activities that could conflict with the management of the investment program.

All individuals involved will be required to report all gifts and income in accordance with California state law. (See Section XXI)

When investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling and managing public funds, the Treasurer, and those to whom he/she delegates investment authority, shall act with due professional care, skill, prudence and diligence taking into consideration circumstances then prevailing, including, but limited to, general economic conditions and anticipated needs of the County and other depositors. This should be accomplished with the care that a prudent person acting in a like capacity would use to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the County and other depositors.

As outlined in the California Government Code Section §27000.3, the standard of prudence to be used by the County investment officers shall be the "prudent investor" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing the portfolio. Investment officers shall act in accordance with written procedures and the investment policy, exercise due diligence, report in a timely fashion, and implement appropriate controls for adverse development.

V. Investment Objectives

The San Mateo County Pool shall be prudently invested in order to preserve principal while earning a reasonable rate of return while awaiting application for governmental purposes. Investments should be made with precision and care considering the safety of the principal investment, as well as the income to be derived from the investment. The specific objectives for the program are ranked in order of importance:

A. Safety of Principal - The Treasurer shall seek to preserve principal and minimize capital losses by mitigating credit risk and market risk as follows:

Credit Risk - Defined as an issuer(s) ability and willingness to repay interest and principal. Credit risk shall be minimized by diversifying the fund among issues and issuers so that the failure of any one issue or issuer would not result in a significant loss of income or principal to participants. Credit rating evaluations for all securities are monitored on a consistent basis.
Market Risk - Defined as the risk of market value fluctuations due to changes in the general level of interest rates. Because longer-term securities generally have greater market risk than shorter-term securities; market risk will be minimized by establishing the maximum Weighted Average Maturity of the pool at three years. The maximum allowable maturity for any instrument in the pool at time of purchase is 7 years (Treasuries and Agencies only). Occasional market losses on individual securities are inevitable with active portfolio management and must be considered within the context of the overall investment return.

B. Liquidity

The Treasurer's Office attempts to match maturities with its 15 month projected cash flow. The nature of the planning process behind the cash flow of the pool is relatively predictable and less volatile than is the case of discretionary money.

This allows leeway for some of the underlying investments in the County Pool to maintain a somewhat longer duration.

C. Yield

The County Pool is designed as an income fund to maximize the return on investable funds over various market cycles, consistent with the pool's first priority of safeguarding principal. Yield will be considered only after the basic requirements of safety and liquidity have been met. The County Pool is managed as an income fund whose purpose is to provide its investors with a reasonably predictable level of income, as opposed to a growth fund or fund measured on the basis of total return.

VI. Management Style and Strategy

This policy describes the County's strategic investment objective, risk tolerance and investment constraints. The County Treasurer or designee, at the Treasurer's discretion, prepares an economic outlook and evaluates the capital markets environment. The investment programs reflect a common strategy that is based on conservative principles of fixed income portfolio management consistently applied in a disciplined fashion.

VII. Authorized Investments

Subject to the limitations set forth in California Government Code §53600 et seq. which may be amended from time to time, the Treasurer may invest in the following instruments, subject to the limits described in the following sections. Long-term credit ratings, where shown, specify the minimum credit rating category required at time of purchase without regard to modifiers (e.g. +/- or 1,2,3) if any. As noted previously, all securities purchased shall be regularly monitored and re-evaluated should their ratings be downgraded below the minimum investment grade level required of the Pool. The Treasury Oversight Committee will be notified, within 10 days of any security downgrades that fall below the pool's investment standards and the course of action to be taken if any. In addition, the information will be posted on the Treasurer's website within the same time frame. Decisions regarding the holding of, or the potential sale of, securities are based on factors such as remaining time to maturity and the need for liquidity in the Pool.

Where a percentage limitation of eligible security percentages and maximum maturity is established, for the purpose of determining investment compliance, that maximum amount will be applied on the date of trade settlement. Therefore, depending on the liquidation of other securities and the performance of other securities in the pool, the percentage of the pool of any given security or instrument could exceed the initial percentage limitations without violating the Investment Policy.

A. U.S. Treasury Securities

United States Treasury bills, notes, bond or certificates of indebtedness, for which the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged for the payment of principal and interest. The maximum maturity of U.S. Treasury Securities is 7 years.

B. U.S. Government Agency/GSE (Government Sponsored Enterprise)

Obligations, participations, or other instruments of, or issued by, a federal agency or a United States government sponsored enterprise. The maximum percent of the fund per issuer is 40%. The maximum percent of the fund for U.S. Agencies Callables Securities is 25%. U.S. Government Agency/GSE securities must be rated AA, long-term, or A-1, Short-term, or better by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch). The maximum maturity for Agency Securities is 7 years.

C. Commercial Paper

At the time of purchase, commercial paper must be rated either A-1/P-1/F1 or better by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch) and a long term rating of single A or better when applicable. Eligibility is limited to U.S. organized and operating corporations. Corporations must have assets in excess of $5 Billion and have an A rating or better on the issuer's debt other than commercial paper by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services. Maturities may not exceed 270 days. Purchases of commercial paper will not exceed 40% of the pool's investable money.

D. Negotiable Certificates of Deposit

Negotiable certificates are negotiable money market instruments that trade on the open market. At the time of purchase, negotiable certificates of deposit must be rated either A-1/P-1/F1 or better by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch) and a long term rating of single A or better when applicable. These certificates must be issued by a U.S. National or State chartered bank or state or federal association (as defined by section 5102 of the California Financial Code) or by a state licensed branch of a foreign bank. Eligible foreign banks must have branches or agencies in the U.S. Issuers must be a corporation with total assets in excess of $5 Billion. Purchases of Negotiable Certificates of Deposit will not exceed 30% of the pool.

E. Bankers Acceptance

A Bankers Acceptance (BA) is a draft drawn and accepted by banks that is based upon funds that will pay its face value at maturity. The security is normally traded at a discounted price. Because the accepting institution is obligated to pay for the bill, a Bankers Acceptance is considered less risky than commercial paper.

At the time of purchase, BAs must be rated A-1/P-1/F1 or better by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch) and a long term rating of single A or better if applicable. BAs are primarily used to finance international trade. BAs are timed drafts (bills of exchange) drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank Issuers must be a corporation with total assets in excess of $5 Billion. Purchases of Bankers Acceptances will not exceed 15% of the pool for domestic commercial banks and 15% of the pool for foreign commercial banks.

F. Collateralized Time Deposits

Collateralized Certificates of Deposit must comply with Bank Deposit Law. Purchases of Collateralized Certificates of Deposit will not exceed 15% of the pool.

G. Mortgage Backed Securities and Asset Backed Securities

A. Mortgage Backed Securities

The issuer of these securities must be rated "A" or higher and the issue itself must be rated "AA" or higher by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch). Securities shall have a maximum remaining maturity of five years. Combined holdings of Mortgage Backed Securities and Asset Backed Securities will not exceed 20% of the pool.

The allowable types of Mortgage Backed Securities include the following:

1. U.S. Government Agency Mortgage pass-through securities.
2. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO) where the underlying mortgages have U.S. government backing.

B. Asset Backed Securities

The issuer of these securities must be rated "AAA" by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch). Securities shall have a maximum remaining maturity of five years. Combined holdings of Asset Backed Securities and Mortgage backed Securities will not exceed 20% of the pool.

The allowable types of Asset Backed Securities include the following:

1. Equipment lease back certificates.
2. Consumer receivable backed bonds.
3. Auto loan receivable backed bonds.

H. Corporate Securities

The maximum maturity for corporate securities is five years. Eligible securities shall be issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States. At the time of purchase, corporate securities must be rated A or better by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch). Securities in this classification must be dollar denominated and registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and be publicly traded or at least have undergone shelf registration. If a security is owned and downgraded below the pool's investment standards, the Treasury Oversight Committee will be notified within 10 days of any security downgrades that fall below the pool's investment standards and the course of action to be taken if any. In addition, the information will be posted on the Treasurer's website within the same time frame.

Purchases of Corporate Securities shall not exceed 30% of the pool. At the time of purchase a maximum of 25% of the entire core position of 30% can be rated single A by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch). The remaining 75% must be AA rated or higher. For purposes of determining compliance with this requirement, a security's rating will be determined by its highest rating by either S&P, Moody's, or Fitch. There is a 5% limitation of the fund in any single issuer of Money Market/Corporate Securities, however, the Pool has a target of holding no more than 3%. The 3% target may be exceeded under exceptional circumstances. (i.e.: peak tax collection periods, G.O. Bond issuances, etc.) when there is a large influx of cash.

I. US Instrumentalities

United States dollar denominated senior unsecured, unsubordinated obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, or Inter-American Development Bank, with a maximum maturity of five years or less, and eligible for purchase and sale within the United States. Investments under this subdivision shall be rated "AA" or higher by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch). Purchases of US Instrumentalities are not to exceed 30% of the pool.

J. CA Municipal Obligations

Registered state warrants or municipal notes or bonds of this state, including bonds payable solely out of the revenues from a revenue-producing property owned, controlled, or operated by the state or by a department, board, agency, or authority of the state. Investments under this subdivision shall be rated "AA" or higher by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody's and Fitch). Such investments shall have a maximum security of five years or less, and shall not exceed 30% of the pool, 5% per issuer. The foregoing investments shall be limited to the General Obligation (GO) bonds, Tax & Revenue Anticipations Notes (TRANs), or other debt, which is issued by the state of California, the University of California Regents or the California State University Regents.

K. Repurchase Agreements

Repurchase Agreements must be executed with dealers with whom the County has written agreements and are either banking institutions that meet the rating requirements of this policy or dealers who report to the Market Reports Division of the Federal Reserve Bank of N.Y. (Primary Dealers). All transactions must be collateralized at 102% of current value plus accrued interest and must be marked to market daily. The only acceptable collateral for these transactions include Treasuries or Agencies with a maximum maturity of seven years.

For purposes of this authorized investments section, the term “Repurchase Agreement” means a purchase of a security by the County pursuant to an agreement by which the seller will repurchase the securities on or before a specified date and for a specified dollar amount and will deliver the underlying securities to the County by book entry. All County pool transactions are conducted through the County custodian on a payment vs. delivery basis. When the transaction is unwound, the transfer of the underlying securities will revert to the counter party’s bank account by book entry. The term “Counter party” means the other party to the transaction with the County. The Counter Party, or its parent, must have a short-term rating of A-1, P-1 or F1 by at least two of the three nationally recognized rating services (S&P, Moody’s and Fitch). The maximum allowable term of a repurchase agreement shall not exceed 92 days.

L. Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)

The Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) is an investment fund run by the Treasurer of the State of California to pool local agency monies. LAIF will be used as a comparative fund to the County’s pool. The maximum percent of the fund that can be invested is up to the current State limit.

M. Mutual Funds

Shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies as defined in Government Code Section § 53601. Purchases of Mutual Funds will not exceed 10% of the pool.

N. Local Government Investment Pools (LGIPs)

Shares of beneficial interest issued by a joint power’s authority organized pursuant to Section 6509.7 that invests in the securities and obligations authorized by the Government Code. Each share shall represent an equal proportional interest in the underlying pool of securities owned by the joint powers authority. Purchases are limited to LGIPs that seek to maintain a stable share price and will not exceed 10% of the pool, 5% aggregate.

VIII. Security Lending

Security Lending is a temporary exchange of portfolio assets for acceptable collateral between a lender and an approved borrower. The additional income generated from this transaction can be used to enhance portfolio performance. This process can be summarized in three key steps:

A. The Security Lending agent lends securities from our portfolio to an approved borrower at a negotiated rate. The negotiated rate is dependent upon the level of demand for the securities.

B. The Security Lending agent invests the cash collateral in highly liquid, short duration, high credit quality instruments approved by our investment policy.

C. The earnings generated net of rebates from these transactions are split between the third party agent and the County based on the contract agreement.

Our contract with The Bank of New York requires daily reporting of the securities borrowed, the borrowers, and the short term investments made with the collateral. The County retains the right to recall securities at any given time; cutoffs are 9:30 a.m. eastern standard time for same day recalls of treasuries/agencies and 1:30 p.m. eastern standard time on trade date for corporates. We also require acknowledgement of the County Investment Policy, and check the adherence to that policy daily.

All securities purchased with any funds received as a result of such lending shall be regularly monitored and re-evaluated. Should their ratings fall below the pool's investment standards, the Treasury Oversight Committee will be notified within 10 days of any security downgrades that fall below the pool's investment standards and the course of action if any. In addition, the information will be posted on the Treasurer's website within the same time frame.

Additionally, the percentage of the Fund's market value in any one issuer's securities shall be regularly monitored and the Treasury Oversight Committee will be notified within 10 days, and the information posted on the Treasurer's website, of any instances where the percentage of the Fund's market value in any one issuer's securities exceeds the percentage limitations set forth herein or where there is any change in diversification and the course of action, if any.

There are always risks in any financial transaction. The three most common risks in Security Lending are as follows:

A. Borrower Default Risk – Although rare, a borrower may not return a security in a timely manner. To protect against this risk, we require 102% cash collateral, which is marked to market and monitored daily. In the event of borrower default, the Security Lending agent is responsible for replacing the securities or providing the cash value of the securities. In other words, The Bank of New York indemnifies the County of San Mateo against borrower default.

B. Collateral Investment Risk – The value of the securities in which we invest the cash collateral may decline due to fluctuations in interest rates or other market related events. This risk is controlled by investing in a huge investment pool with highly liquid short duration, high credit quality instruments identified in this investment policy.

C. Operational Risks – critical operations, such as maintaining the value of the collateral, collecting interest and dividend payments are essential to a smooth running Security Lending operation. Operational risks are the responsibility of the Security Lending agent. We further mitigate this risk by reviewing all transactions and collateral requirements on a daily basis.

Schedule 1 – Securities Lending

Securities Loans

- No more than 5% of the Pool can be on loan to any single counterparty.
- A single loan shall not exceed 3% of the total portfolio.
- The maximum maturity of a securities loan shall not exceed 92 days.

Collateral

Acceptable Collateral
U.S. Treasuries and Agencies and cash

Collateral Investment
The only authorized investments are shown in the following table. No floating or reset notes are permitted.

“Fund” means actual market value of all securities lending collateral.

INSTRUMENT	RATING	-------------	LIMITATIONS	----------
		% of Fund	% of Fund per Issuer	Maturity
U.S. Treasury Obligations		100	100%	1 year
Obligations of U.S. Agencies or government sponsored enterprises	AA or A-1	100	40% per issuer	1 year
Repurchase agreements secured by U.S. Treasury or agency obligation (102% collateral)	A-1	100	50%	overnight
Bankers Acceptances Domestic Foreign	A-1 / P-1/ F1	 15 15	 5% Aggregate 5% Aggregate	 180 days 180 days
Commercial paper	A-1 / P-1 / F1	40	5% Aggregate	270 days or less

Other

Agent Qualifications
The only acceptable Agent is the Pool’s custodian bank.

Contract Provisions
The Agent must indemnify the Pool against borrower default.

The Agent must acknowledge and accept the Policy in writing. A copy of this acceptance will be attached to future policies.

The Agent must submit monthly reports showing securities out on loan (terms and borrowers), defaults, earnings, and the percent by sector of Pool assets out on loan as well as information on the collateral investments (including market values, income and realized and unrealized gains and losses).

Oversight
The Treasurer shall include copies of the Agent's most recent report with his reports to the Treasury Oversight Committee.

IX. Community Reinvestment Act Program

A. This policy sets aside up to $5 million dollars for investment in banks whose primary operations are located in San Mateo County. Investments from this fund must meet the requirements of this investment policy. Eligible banks must have Community Reinvestment Act performance ratings of "satisfactory" or "outstanding" from each financial institution's regulatory authority. In addition, deposits greater than the federally-insured amount must be collateralized. Banks must place securities worth between 110% and 150% of the value of the deposit with a custodial bank.

X. Diversification and Maturity Restrictions

It is the policy of the Treasurer to diversify the Fund's portfolios. Investments are diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting in over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, specific issuer or a specific class of securities. Diversification strategies shall be established by the Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer.

INSTRUMENT	RATING	% of Fund	LIMITATIONS % of Fund per Issuer	Maturity
U.S. Treasury Obligations		100%	100%	7 years
Obligations of U.S. Agencies or government sponsored enterprises	AA or A-1	100%	40%	7 years
U.S. Agencies Callables	AA		25%	7 years
Commercial paper (two agencies)	A-1/P-1/ F1	40%	5% Aggregate	270 days or less
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit ($5 billion minimum assets) (two agencies)	A-1/P-1/ F1	30%	5% Aggregate	5 years
Bankers Acceptances *Domestic: ($5 billion minimum assets) *Foreign: ($5 billion minimum assets) (two agencies)	A-1 / P-1/ F1	 15% 15%	 5% Aggregate 5% Aggregate	 180 days 180 days

INSTRUMENT	RATING	% of Fund	LIMITATIONS % of Fund per Issuer	Maturity
Collateralized Time Deposits within the state of CALIFORNIA	A-1/P-1/ F1	15%	5% Aggregate	1 year
Mortgage Backed Securities/CMO's: No Inverse Floaters No Range Notes No Interest only strips derived from a pool of Mortgages Asset Backed Securities	A (issuer rated) AA (issue rated) AAA	20% Combined total	5% Aggregate 5% Aggregate	5 Years 5 Years
Corporate bonds, Medium Term Notes & Covered Bonds (two agencies)	AA/A A	30% 25% of the 30% above	5% Aggregate	5 years
US Instrumentalities	AA	30%		5 Years
CA Municipal Obligations	AA	30%	5% Aggregate	5 Years
Repurchase Agreements secured by U.S. Treasury or agency obligation (102% collateral)	A-1	100%	See limitations for Treasuries and Agencies above	92 days
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)			Up to the current state limit	
Shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies as defined in Government Code Section§ 53601(Mutual Funds)	Money Market A-1/P-1	10%	5% Aggregate	
Local Government Investment Pools (LGIPs)		10%	5% Aggregate	

XI. Average Life

The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the fund will be 3 years. The focus of this fund is in order of priority: preservation of principal, liquidity and then yield. The policy of maintaining a maximum dollar weighted maturity or weighted average maturity (WAM) of 3 years leaves open the flexibility to take advantage of interest rate trends to maximize the return on investment. The imposed maximum 3 year average maturity limits the market risk to levels appropriate to a short, intermediate income fund. The word “Maturity” refers to the instrument’s stated legal final redemption date - not coupon reset, put or call dates.

Securities purchased specifically to match the maturity of a bond issue and/or a contractual arrangement must be authorized by California Government Code §53601 and §53635 but are not included in the requirements listed above. Such securities shall be clearly designated in the appropriate investment journals and reports.

XII. Prohibited Transactions

At the time of purchase, all permitted investments shall conform in all respects with this Investment Policy and with California Government Code Sections §53601, §53601.1, §53601.2, §53601.6, and §53635, as may be amended from time to time. No investment prohibited by California Government Code shall be permitted herein.

Any investment transactions, credit risk criterion, percentage limitations or market valuation that are not in compliance with this Investment Policy **at time of purchase** must be documented and approved by the Treasurer in writing. Thereafter, action shall be taken by the Treasurer to correct such matter as soon as practical. If a percentage restriction is adhered to at the time of purchase, a later increase or decrease in percentage resulting from a change in values or assets will not constitute a violation of that restriction.

The Treasurer shall not leverage the County pool through any borrowing collateralized or otherwise secured by cash or securities held unless authorized by this investment policy.

Security Lending is authorized by this policy and will be limited to a maximum of 20% of the portfolio.

The following transactions are prohibited:

A. Borrowing for investment purposes (“Leverage”)

B. Inverse floaters, leveraged floaters, equity-linked securities, event-linked securities, structured investment vehicles (SIV)

Simple “floating rate notes” whose periodic coupon adjustment is based on a short-term (one-year or less) rate index (such as Treasury bills, federal funds, prime rate or LIBOR) and which have a reasonable expectation of maintaining a value at par at each interest rate adjustment through final maturity, are exempt from this definition. Additionally, U.S. Treasury and Agency zero coupon bonds, U.S. Treasury and Agency strips, Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP) strips or other callable securities which otherwise meet quality, maturity and percent limitations assigned to their respective security category, are exempt from this section.

C. Derivatives (e.g. swaptions, spreads, straddles, caps, floors, collars, etc.) shall be prohibited.

D. Trading of options and futures are prohibited.

XIII. Method of Accounting:

A. For earnings calculations, investments will be carried at original purchase cost (plus purchased accrued interest, if applicable). Premiums or discounts acquired in the purchase of securities will be amortized or accreted over the life of the respective securities. For GASB purposes, investments will be carried at cost and marked to market.

B. Gains or losses from investment sales will be credited or charged to investment income at the time of sale. All interest income, gains/ losses are posted quarterly.

C. Premiums paid for callable securities will be amortized to the 1st call date after purchase.

D. Purchased accrued interest will be capitalized until the first interest payment is received. Upon receipt of the first interest payment, the funds will be used to reduce the investment to its principal cost with the remaining balance credited to investment income.

E. Yield is calculated on an accrual basis using a 365-day calendar year. Earnings are calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{(Earnings* + Capital Gains) - (Fees+Amortized Premiums + Capital Losses)}}{\text{Average Daily Pool Balance}}$$

* Earnings equal net interest payments + accrued interest + accreted discounts.

F. The County Pool is operated as a single investment pool. Banking and reporting services required by a participant are charged directly to the participant. All participants are charged an administrative fee.

G. The administrative fee is 9.5 basis points effective July 1, 2018 and will be evaluated annually.

The County Pool Administrative Fee is established annually and is effective July 1 through June 30. The fee is developed to align with the actual administrative cost of managing the pool. Due to variations in the pool size during the fiscal year (such as those caused by the influx of funds from unanticipated school bond issues or voluntary pool participant withdrawals), a true-up of fees collected will take place in the 4th quarter of each fiscal year.

XIV. Safekeeping

All deliverable security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements, entered into by the Treasurer shall be conducted on a Delivery-versus-Payment basis (DVP)

All deliverable securities shall be held by a third party custodian designated by the Treasurer. The third party custodian shall be required to issue a safekeeping statement to the Treasurer listing the specific instrument, rate, maturity and other pertinent information.

XV. Performance Evaluation

The Treasurer shall submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports, in compliance with Government Code Sections §53607, §53646 and §27134, to the Treasury Oversight Committee, Pool participants and the Board of Supervisors. These reports shall contain sufficient information to permit an informed outside reader to evaluate the performance of the investment program and shall be in compliance with Government Code. This includes the type of investments, name of issuer, maturity date, par and dollar amount of the investment. For the total Pooled Investment Fund, the report will list average maturity, the market value and the pricing source. Additionally, the report will show any funds under the management of contracting parties, a statement of compliance to the Policy and a statement of the Pooled Investments Fund's ability to meet the expected expenditure requirements for the next 6 months. In accordance with GASB Statements 31 and 40, the Treasurer shall provide financial information on the treasury for the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

XVI. Withdrawal Requests for Voluntary Pool Participants

A. Any request to withdraw funds shall be released at no more than 12.5% per month, based on the month-end balance of the prior month.

B. April and December current secured tax apportionments and property tax revenue distributed to Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Funds will be exempt from the 12.5% withdrawal rule, however, <u>these apportionments must be withdrawn in the same month they are received</u> or they will be subjected to the 12.5% withdrawal rule.

C. Any additional withdrawal requests will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

D. All requests for withdrawals must first be made in writing to the Treasurer, at a minimum, 24 hours in advance.

In accordance with the California Government Code § 27136 et seq, and 27133 (h) et seq, these requests are subject to the Treasurer's consideration of the stability and predictability of the pooled investment fund, or the adverse effect on the interests of the other depositors in the pooled investment fund.

XVII. Internal Controls

The County Treasurer shall establish internal controls to provide reasonable assurance that the investment objectives are met and to ensure that the assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The County Treasurer shall also be responsible for ensuring that all investment transactions comply with the County's investment policy and the California Government Code.

The County Treasurer shall establish a process for daily, monthly, quarterly and annual review and monitoring of investment program activity.

Daily, the County Treasurer or authorized treasury personnel shall review the investment activity, as well as corresponding custodial and commercial bank balances and positions for compliance with the investment policy and guidelines. The County Controller's Office shall conduct an annual audit of the investment program's activities. It is to be conducted to determine compliance with the County's investment policy and the Government Code. The audit shall be conducted by staff with experience in auditing large, complex investment programs consistent with industry standards as promulgated by the Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS) adopted by the CFA Institute Board of Governors.

A. Investment Authority and Responsibility

The responsibility for conducting the County's investment program resides with the Treasurer, who supervises the investment program within the guidelines set forth in this policy. The Treasurer may delegate the authority for day-to-day investment activity to the Assistant Treasurer.

B. County Treasury Oversight Committee

The Board of Supervisors, in consultation with the Treasurer, hereby establishes the County Treasury Oversight Committee pursuant to California Government Code § 27130 et seq. Members of the County Treasury Oversight Committee shall be selected pursuant to California Government Code §27131. The Treasury Oversight Committee will meet at least three times a year to evaluate general strategies and to monitor results and shall include in its discussions the economic outlook, portfolio diversification, maturity structure and potential risks to the County pool's funds. All actions taken by the Treasury Oversight Committee are governed by rules set out in § 27131 et seq. of the California Government Code.

Members of the County Treasury Oversight Committee must pay particular attention to the California Government Code § 27132.1, 27132.2, 27132.3 and 27132.4, which read as follows:

> 27132.1 A member may not be employed by an entity that has (a) contributed to the campaign of a candidate for the office of local treasurer, or (b) contributed to the campaign of a candidate to be a member of a legislative body of any local agency that has deposited funds in the county treasury, in the previous three years or during the period that the employee is a member of the committee.

27132.2 A member may not directly or indirectly raise money for a candidate for local treasurer or a member of the governing board of any local agency that has deposited funds in the county treasury while a member of the committee.

27132.3 A member may not secure employment with bond underwriters, bond counsel, security brokerages or dealers, or with financial services firms, with whom the Treasurer is doing business during the period that the person is a member of the committee or for one year after leaving the committee.

27132.4 Committee meetings shall be open to the public and subject to the Ralph M. Brown Act (chapter 9 (commencing with section 54950) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5).

C. Reporting

The Treasurer will prepare a monthly report for the County pool participants and members of the County Treasury Oversight Committee stating, for each investment: the type of investment, name of the issuer, maturity date, par value of the investment, current market value and the securities S&P/Moody's rating. For the total pooled investment fund, the report will list average maturity, effective duration, cost, the current market value, net gains/losses and the sector and issuer concentrations. In addition, the report will break down distribution by maturities, coupon, duration and both S&P/Moody's ratings. The Treasurer shall prepare a monthly cash flow report which sets forth projections for revenue inflows, and interest earnings as compared to the projections for the operating and capital outflows of depositors. This projection shall be for a minimum of 12 months. All Reports will be available on the County Treasurer's website at www.sanmateocountytreasurer.org

D. Annual Audit of Compliance

The County Treasury Oversight Committee shall cause an annual audit to be conducted of the portfolio, procedures, reports and operations related to the County pool in compliance with the California Government Code § 27134.

E. Pool Rating

The Pool strives to maintain the highest credit rating at all times. Annually, a contract may be requested for a rating from one of the three leading nationally recognized credit rating organizations (S&P, Moody's or Fitch).

F. External Investment Advisor

An external investment advisor will be contracted to conduct independent monthly compliance reviews of the County's portfolio holdings and provide a monthly written report which will:

1. Verify the accuracy of holdings information
2. Provide summary level information about the portfolio
3. Verify compliance with California Government Code
4. Verify compliance with the County's written Investment Policy
5. List any exceptions or discrepancies identified

G. Loss Control
While this Investment Policy is based on "the Prudent Investor Rule", the Treasurer shall seek to enhance total portfolio return by means of actively managing the portfolio. In any professionally managed portfolio, occasional controlled losses are inevitable and must be realized and judged within the context of overall portfolio performance. Losses shall be allocated as otherwise described in this policy in section XIII, entitled "Method of Accounting".

H. Credit Quality
Should any investment or financial institution represented in the portfolio, be downgraded by any of the major rating services to a rating below those established in this investment policy, the Treasurer must immediately make an informed decision as to the disposition of that asset and will so advise the County Treasury Oversight Committee. The situation will be monitored daily by the Treasurer until final disposition has been made.

I. Approved Brokers

The Treasurer will maintain a current list of Approved Brokers and Dealers who may conduct business with the County. All financial institutions on the approved list will be evaluated individually, with preference given to primary dealers, who possess a strong capital and credit base appropriate to their operations. The Treasurer will forward a copy of the County Investment Policy to all approved brokers and require written acknowledgment of the policy from the broker.

No broker, brokerage, dealer or securities firm is allowed on the approved list if, within any consecutive 48-month period, they have made a political contribution in an amount exceeding the limitations contained in Rule G-37 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, to the local Treasurer, any member of the governing board of the local agency or any candidate for those offices.

J. Transaction Settlement

Payment of settlement in a securities transaction will be against delivery only. A due bill or other substitution will not be acceptable. All securities purchased from the brokers/dealers must be held in safekeeping by the County's safekeeping agent or designated third party.

K. Internal Controls

The Treasurer has established a system of controls designed to prevent losses of pooled funds due to fraud, employee error, and misrepresentations by third parties, and unanticipated changes in financial markets or imprudent actions by employees of the County. The controls include:

1. Procedures for investment activity which includes separation of duties for transaction authority, accounting and operations and requires clear documentation of activity.

2. Custodial safekeeping as prescribed in California Government Code § 53601.
3. Independent audit, both external and internal.
4. Clear delegation of authority.
5. Written confirmations of all telephone transactions.
6. Establishment of written ethical standards and rules of behavior.

XVIII. Execution of Investment Authority

A. All transactions are documented as to date, time and vendor, signed by the originator and include the following information:

1. Buy or sell
2. Specific description of security involved (CUSIP)
3. Settlement date
4. Price
5. The total amount of funds involved
6. On non-treasury or agency transactions a notation will be made on the transaction ticket of competitive bids and offers
7. Broker/dealer

B. Information in “A” must be provided to the Investment Specialist for the following purpose:

1. To contact the dealer to verify the information on the trade with the dealer’s instructions. Any misunderstanding must be clarified prior to settlement.
2. To provide the County’s custodian bank with the specifics of the pending transaction to assure a smooth settlement.
3. To compare with the daily custodian transaction report to assure there are no errors.
4. To generate the internal entries necessary for the movement of funds to complete the transaction.
5. To compare with the broker’s confirmations when received.

C. At the end of each day, the Investment Specialist summarizes all of the current day transactions in a “Daily Cash Flow Report” available immediately the following morning. This report includes:

1. A summary of all the day’s investment transaction
2. A listing of the day’s incoming and outgoing wires
3. A listing of the day’s state automatics and other deposits received
4. If the pool has “Repos” out, the current earnings rate statement
5. An estimate of the total anticipated clearings for the day

D. A best effort will be made to obtain a minimum of three prices from different brokers before executing a security transaction whenever possible. Exceptions will occur with Treasuries. In those cases the Bloomberg screen will be printed as close to the actual executed price as possible. In the case of money market, agencies or corporate securities, a best effort will be made to obtain differential bids and offers.

E. Repurchase Agreements All Repurchase Agreements with approved dealers will be governed by a Public Securities Association (PSA) agreement that has been approved in writing by the Treasurer.

F. Confirmations resulting from securities purchased or sold under a Repurchase Agreement shall state the exact and complete nomenclature of the underlying securities bought or sold, as well as the term structure (i.e. maturity) of the transaction.

G. Securities on loan and their corresponding investments under the County Security Lending Program must be monitored daily by the Investment Specialist to assure the Assistant Treasurer has a list of those securities that are out on loan. Interest earned will be monitored daily and compared to the monthly report of earnings by the custodial bank.

H. The assets of the County shall be held in safekeeping by the County's safekeeping agent, or secured through third-party custody and safekeeping procedures. A due bill or other substitution will not be acceptable.

I. Safekeeping procedures shall be reviewed annually by the Treasurer's office and an external auditor. Surprise audits of safekeeping and custodial procedures must be conducted at least once a year.

J. Security Lending: The custodial bank may be authorized to lend out up to 20% of the portfolio within the guidelines of this policy. Guidelines for securities lending and the investment of collateral are attached to this policy as Schedule 1. Securities on loan must be monitored daily by the Treasurer's office to assure that the Treasurer has a list of those securities that are out on loan. Interest earned will be monitored daily and compared to the monthly report of earnings by the custodial bank.

K. Voluntary Participants will be accepted for participation in the San Mateo County Pooled Fund if they meet the following requirements:

1. A public agency
2. Domiciled in the County of San Mateo.
3. Agree to abide by the approved San Mateo County Pooled Fund Investment Policy Statement.
4. Acknowledge changes to the policy annually in writing and meet the minimum balance requirements (250K).

L. Agencies whose jurisdiction includes San Mateo County, but are not domiciled in San Mateo County, may participate in the San Mateo County Pooled Fund with the approval of the Treasurer and the County Treasury Oversight Committee.

XIX. Disaster Recovery

The San Mateo County Treasurer's Disaster Recovery Plan includes critical phone numbers and addresses of key personnel as well as active bankers and brokers/dealers. Portable devices have been issued to key personnel for communicating between staff, banks and broker/dealers. The plan includes an offsite location to be communicated at the time of readiness if our offices are uninhabitable.

In the event investment staff is unable to invest the portfolio, the custodial bank will automatically sweep all un-invested cash into a collateralized account at the end of the business day. Union Bank is currently the pools bank.

Should this guarantee program not be extended, a collateralized account will be set up. Until normal operations of the Treasurer's office have been restored, the limitations on the size of an individual issuer and the percentage restrictions by investment type would be allowed to exceed those approved in this Investment Policy.

XX. Ethics and Conflict of Interest

The Treasurer and all investment personnel shall refrain from personal business activity which could create a conflict with proper execution of the investment program or which could impair the ability to execute impartial investment decisions. The Treasurer and all investment personnel shall disclose to the Treasury Oversight Committee any material financial interests in financial institutions which conduct business with San Mateo County and shall disclose any material financial investment positions which could be related in a conflicting manner to the performance of San Mateo County's investment portfolio.

XXI. Limits on Honoraria, Gifts and Gratuities

In accordance with California Government Code Section 27133, this policy establishes limits for the Treasurer; individuals responsible for management of the portfolios; and members of the Treasury Oversight Committee; select individual investment advisors and broker/dealers who conduct day-to-day investment trading activity.

Any individual who receives an aggregate total of gifts, honoraria and gratuities in excess of $50 in a calendar year from a broker/dealer,bank or service provider to the Pooled Investment Fund must report the gifts, dates and firms to the designated filing official and complete the appropriate State forms.

No individual designated in a conflict of interest code may receive aggregate gifts, honoraria and gratuities in a calendar year in excess of the amount specified in Section 18940.2(a) of Title 2, Division 6 of the California Code of Regulations. Gifts from a single source are subject to a $420 limit. Any violation must be reported to the State Fair Political Practices Commission.

Comparison and Interpretation of Credit Ratings[1]

Long Term Debt Ratings

Rating Interpretation	Moody's	Standard & Poor's	Fitch
Best-Quality grade	Aaa	AAA	AAA
High-Quality Grade	Aa1 Aa2 Aa3	AA+ AA AA-	AA+ AA AA-
Upper Medium Grade	A1 A2 A3	A+ A A-	A+ A A-
Medium Grade	Baa1 Baa2 Baa3	BBB+ BBB BBB-	BBB+ BBB BBB-
Speculative Grade	Ba1 Ba2 Ba3	BB+ BB BB-	BB+ BB BB-
Low Grade	B1 B2 B3	B+ B B-	B+ B B-
Poor Grade to Default	Caa	CCC+	CCC
In Poor Standing	- -	CCC CCC-	- -
Highly Speculative Default	Ca C	CC -	CC -
Default	- - -	- - D	DDD DD D

Short Term/Commercial Paper Investment Grade Ratings

Rating Interpretation	Moody's	Standard & Poor's	Fitch
Superior Capacity	P-1	A-1+/A-1	F1+/F1
Strong Capacity	P-2	A-2	F2
Acceptable Capacity	P-3	A-3	F3

[1] These are general credit rating guidelines and are for information only

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACCRUED INTEREST

Interest that has accumulated but has not yet been paid from the most recent interest payment date or issue date to a certain date.

ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES (ABS)

A financial security backed by a loan, lease or receivables against assets other than real estate and mortgage-backed securities. For investors, asset-backed securities are an alternative to investing in corporate debt.

AVERAGE LIFE

The length of time the principal of a debt issue is expected to be outstanding. The average life is an average period before a debt is repaid through amortization or sinking fund payments.

BANKERS' ACCEPTANCE

A time bill of exchange drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank to finance the exchange of goods. When a bank "accepts" such a bill, the time draft becomes, in effect, a predated, certified check payable to the bearer at some future specified date. Little risk is involved for the investor because the commercial bank assumes primary liability once the draft is accepted.

BASIS POINT

One basis point is equal to 1/100 of one percent. For example, if interest rates increase from 4.25% to 4.50%, the difference is referred to as a 25-basis-point increase.

BENCHMARK

A comparative base for measuring the performance or risk tolerance of the investment portfolio. A benchmark should represent a close correlation to the level of risk and the average duration of the portfolio's investments.

BID

The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.

BOND

A bond is essentially a loan made by an investor to a division of the government, a government agency or a corporation. The bond is a promissory note to repay the loan in full at the end of a fixed time period. The date on which the principal must be repaid is the called the maturity date or maturity. In addition, the issuer of the bond, that is, the agency or corporation receiving the loan proceeds and issuing the promissory note, agrees to make regular payments of interest at a rate initially stated on the bond. Bonds are rated according to many factors, including cost, degree of risk and rate of income.

BOOK VALUE

The value of a held security as carried in the records of an investor. May differ from current market value of the security.

BROKER/DEALER

Any person engaged in the business of effecting transactions in securities in this state for the account of others or for her/his own account. Broker/dealer also includes a person engaged in the regular business of issuing or guaranteeing options with regard to securities not of her/his own issue.

CALLABLE SECURITIES

An investment security that contains an option allowing the issuer to retire the security prior to its final maturity date.

COMMERCIAL PAPER

Short-term, unsecured promissory notes issued in either registered or bearer form and usually backed by a line of credit with a bank. Maturities do not exceed 270 days and generally average 30-45 days.

COLLATERALIZED TIME DEPOSITS

An interest-bearing bank deposit that has a specific maturity date.

CORPORATE BOND

A debt security issues by a corporation and sold to investors. The backing for the bond is usually the payment ability of the company, which is typically money to be earned from future operations. In some cases, the company's physical assets may be used as collateral for bonds. Corporate bonds are considered higher risk than government bonds. As a result, interest rates are almost always higher, even for top flight credit quality companies.

COUPON RATE

The annual rate of interest payable on a security expressed as a percentage of the principal amount.

COVERED BOND

A covered or mortgage bond is an on-balance sheet obligation of the issuing institution. Typically, a covered bond receives the legal structure, the issuer's backing and the pledge of quality assets, should the issuer fail to qualify for a higher rated bond.

CREDIT RISK

The risk to an investor that an issuer will default in the payment of interest and/or principal on a security.

CURRENT YIELD

The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value. Since the mathematical calculation relies on the current market value rather than the investor's cost, current yield is unrelated to the actual return the investor will earn if the security is held to maturity.

CUSIP NUMBERS

CUSIP is an acronym for Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures. CUSIP numbers are identification numbers assigned each maturity of a security issue and usually printed on the face of each individual security in the issue. The CUSIP numbers are intended to facilitate identification and clearance of securities.

DISCOUNT

The amount by which the par value of a security exceeds the price paid for the security.

DIVERSIFICATION

Dividing investment funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns.

DURATION

The weighted average time to maturity of a bond where the weights are the present values of future cash flows. Duration measures the price sensitivity of a bond to changes in interest rates.

EARNINGS APPORTIONMENT

The quarterly interest distribution to the Pool Participants where the actual investment costs incurred by the Treasurer are deducted from the interest earnings of the Pool.

EQUITY-LINKED SECURITIES

A hybrid debt instrument that is linked to the equity markets. Equity-linked securities can be in the form of a single stock, a group of stocks or an equity-based index, such as the S&P 500.

EVENT-LINKED SECURITIES

A type of bond whose interest and principal payments are determined based on the non-occurrence of certain events such as an earthquake and hurricane. If an event, usually referred to as a "trigger event", occurs, then the holder of the bond could see a loss of all future interest payments or a loss of most principal.

FAIR VALUE

The amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

FEDERAL FUNDS

Funds placed in Federal Reserve banks by depository institutions in excess of current reserve requirements. These depository institutions may lend Fed funds to each other overnight or on a longer basis. They may also transfer funds among each other on a same-day basis through the Federal Reserve banking system. Fed funds are considered to be immediately available funds.

FEDERAL FUNDS RATE

Interest rate at which banks lend federal funds to each other.

FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE (FOMC)

This committee sets Federal Reserve guidelines regarding purchases and sales of government securities in the open market as a means of influencing the volume of bank credit and money.

FIDUCIARY

An individual who holds something in trust for another and bears liability for its safekeeping.

FLOATING RATE NOTE

A debt security whose interest rate is reset periodically (monthly, quarterly, annually) and is based on a market index (e.g. Treasury bills, LIBOR, etc.).

FUTURES

Commodities, which are sold to be delivered at a future date

INTEREST

The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a percentage of the principal amount.

INVERSE FLOATING RATE NOTES

Variable-rate notes whose coupon and value increase as interest rates decrease.

LEVERAGED FLOATER

A security, generally a bond, which has a leverage factor of greater than one and a fixed margin with a variable coupon rate, which is tied to a benchmark interest rate or index.

LIQUIDITY

The ease with which investments can be converted to cash at their present market value. Liquidity is significantly affected by the number of buyers and sellers trading a given security and the number of units of the security available for trading.

LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND (LAIF)

The State of California investment pool in which money of local agencies is pooled as a method for managing and investing local funds.

MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk that investments will change in value based on changes in general market prices.

MARKET VALUE

The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold.

MASTER REPURCHASE AGREEMENT

A written contract covering all future transactions between the parties to repurchase-reverse repurchase agreements that establishes each party's rights in the transaction. A master agreement will often specify, among other things, the right of the buyer-lender to liquidate the underlying securities in the event of default by the seller-borrower.

MATURITY

The date upon which the principal of a security becomes due and payable to the holder.

MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUND
A mutual fund with investments directed in short-term money market instruments only, which can be withdrawn daily without penalty.

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES (MBS)
A type of asset-backed security that is secured by a mortgage or collection of mortgages. These securities must also be grouped in one of the top two ratings as determined by an accredited credit rating agency, an usually pay periodic payments that are similar to coupon payments.

MUNICIPAL BOND
Debt obligation of a state or local government entity

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (NCD)
A negotiable certificate of deposit (NCD) is a certificate of deposit with a minimum face value of $100,000, and they are guaranteed by the bank and can usually be sold in a highly liquid secondary market, but they cannot be cashed in before maturity.

OPTION
A contract that provides the right, but not the obligation, to buy or to sell a specific amount of a specific security within a predetermined time period. A call option provides the right to buy the underlying security. A put option provides the right to sell the underlying security. The seller of the contracts is called the writer.

PAR
The stated maturity value, or face value, of a security.

PAR VALUE
The stated or face value of a security expressed as a specific dollar amount marked on the face of the security; the amount of money due at maturity. Par value should not be confused with market value.

PREMIUM
The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value.

PRIME RATE
A preferred interest rate charged by commercial banks to their most creditworthy customers. Many interest rates are keyed to this rate.

RANGE NOTE
A structured note that provides investors with an above market coupon, but against foregoing coupon payments when the floating rate (LIBOR, typically) breaks outside the boundaries of a specific range.

RATE OF RETURN
The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond and the current income return.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENT OR RP OR REPO
An agreement consisting of two simultaneous transactions whereby the investor purchases securities from a bank or dealer and the bank or dealer agrees to repurchase the securities at the same price on a certain future date. The interest rate on a RP is that which the dealer pays the investor for the use of his funds. Reverse repurchase agreements are the mirror image of the RPs when the bank or dealer purchases securities from the investor under an agreement to sell them back to the investor.

SAFEKEEPING
A service to customers rendered by banks for a fee whereby securities and valuables of all types and descriptions are held by the bank in the customer's name.

SECURITIES LENDING

A transaction wherein the Treasurer's Pool transfers its securities to broker/dealers and other entities for collateral which may be cash or securities and simultaneously agrees to return the collateral for the same securities in the future.

SETTLEMENT DATE

The date on which the purchase or sale of securities is executed. For example, in a purchase transaction, the day securities are physically delivered or wired to the buyer in exchange for cash is the settlement date.

STRIPs

Bonds, usually issued by the U.S. Treasury, whose two components, interest and repayment of principal, are separated and sold individually as zero-coupon bonds. Strips are an acronym for Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities.

STRUCTURED INVESTMENT VEHICLES (SIV)

A pool of investment assets that attempts to profit from credit spreads between short-term debt and long-term structured finance products such as asset-backed securities (ABS).

TRADE DATE

The date and time corresponding to an investor's commitment to buy or sell a security.

U.S. AGENCY OBLIGATIONS

Federal agency or United States government-sponsored enterprise obligations, participants, or other instruments. The obligations are issued by or fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by federal agencies or United States government-sponsored enterprises. Issuers include: Fannie Mae, Farmer Mac, Federal Farm Credit Banks, Freddie Mac, Federal Home Loan Banks, Financing Corporation, Tennessee Valley Authority, Resolution Trust Funding Corporation, World Bank, Inter-American Development Bank and PEFCO.

US INSTRUMENTALITIES

An organization that serves a public purpose and is closely tied to federal and/or state government, but is not a government agency. Many instrumentalities are private companies, and some are chartered directly by state or federal government.

U.S. TREASURY OBLIGATIONS (TREASURIES)

Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Treasuries are considered to have no credit risk and are the benchmark for interest rates on all other securities in the U.S. and overseas. The Treasury issues both discounted securities and fixed coupon notes and bonds.

WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY

The remaining average maturity of all securities held in a portfolio.

YIELD

The rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage. Yield does not include capital gains. (a) INCOME YIELD is obtained by dividing the current dollar income by the current market price for the security. (b) NET YIELD or YIELD TO MATURITY is the current income yield minus any premium above par or plus any discount from par in purchase price, with the adjustment spread over the period from the date of purchase to the date of maturity of the bond.

ZERO-COUPON BOND

A bond on which interest is not payable until maturity (or earlier redemption), but compounds periodically to accumulate to a stated maturity amount. Zero-coupon bonds are typically issued at a discount and repaid at par upon maturity.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

COUNTY OF SAN MATEO
INVESTMENT REPORT

See following page.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Sandie Arnott
TREASURER-TAX COLLECTOR

SAN MATEO COUNTY INVESTMENT POOL FUND
JUNE 2019 YEAR END REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION SUMMARY

The following are the gross pool earnings for fiscal year 2018-2019

Month End (June)	2.476%
4^{Th} Quarter (April-June)	2.432%
Fiscal Year End 2018-2019	2.304%

The current average maturity of the portfolio is 0.84 years with an average duration of 0.81 years. The current Par Value of the pool is $5.542 Billion. The largest non-government aggregate position is currently Wells Fargo Bank at 2.70%. The portfolio continues to hold no derivative products.

The San Mateo County Pool complies with Government Code Section 53646, which requires the ability to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months.

Due to various one-time expenditure savings, we are lowering the administrative fee for the 4^{th} quarter of FY 18-19 from 9.5 bsp to 4.75 bsp. The savings will be reflected in the monthly calculations within your earnings statement.

I certify, and our compliance advisor, Silicon Valley Treasury Consulting Group, confirms these reports are in compliance with the Investment Policy dated Calendar Year 2019. Please visit our website if you wish to review Silicon Valley Treasury Consulting Group's monthly compliance report:
https://treasurer.smcgov.org/investment-information

If you have any questions regarding any of these reports, please call me at (650) 363-4470.

Sandie Arnott
Treasurer-Tax Collector

GASB FAIR MARKET VALUE FACTOR

July 25, 2019

RE: GASB FAIR MARKET VALUE FACTOR AS OF 06/30/19

SAN MATEO COUNTY INVESTMENT POOL

As of June 30, 2019, the GASB fair market value factor for the San Mateo County Investment Pool is 1.0026

SUMMARY OF POOL EARNINGS

COUNTY OF SAN MATEO

ESTIMATED SUMMARY OF POOL EARNINGS

JUNE 2019

		Par Value		Gross Earnings
Fixed Income Securities Maturing > 1 year				
U S Treasury Notes		$500,000,000	$	628,235.32
U.S, Instrumentalities		$85,000,000	$	136,611.81
Federal Agencies		$404,650,000	$	607,926.84
Corporate Notes		$564,517,000	$	1,092,350.47
Certificate of Deposit		$160,000,000	$	372,191.23
Floating Rate Securities		$136,286,000	$	314,687.76
		$1,850,453,000	**$**	**3,152,003.44**
Short Term Securities Maturing < 1 year				
U S Treasury Notes		$25,000,000	$	49,877.87
U.S, Instrumentalities		$339,000,000	$	683,565.08
Federal Agencies		$1,049,470,000	$	1,613,845.81
Corporate Notes		$150,327,000	$	249,231.92
Floating Rate Securities		$67,500,000	$	121,982.52
LAIF	$	65,000,000.00	$	128,219.18
Commercial Paper		$625,000,000	$	1,247,971.47
Certificate of Deposit		$845,428,000	$	1,641,079.03
U S Treasury Bills		$174,000,000	$	267,984.69
Repurchase Agreements	$	351,135,513.12	$	67,250.00
		$3,691,860,513	**$**	**6,071,007.57**
Total Accrued Interest	**$**	**5,542,313,513.12**	**$**	**9,223,011.01**
Total Dollar Earnings for June			**$**	**11,069,433.45**

		Period Earnings
Realized Gain/Loss & Interest Received		
Federal Agencies	$	940,648.36
Corporate Notes	$	48,328.63
Floating Rate Securities	$	85,745.41
Commercial Paper	$	239,845.09
Certificate of Deposit	$	249,000.57
U S Treasury Bills	$	2,956.25
Repurchase Agreements	$	279,898.14
Total Realized Income	**$**	**1,846,422.45**

AVERAGE BALANCE		**$**	**5,438,675,009.02**
GROSS EARNINGS RATE / GROSS DOLLAR EARNINGS	**2.476%**	**$**	**11,069,433.45**
ADMINISTRATION FEES			**($424,663.67)**
NET EARNINGS RATE / NET DOLLAR EARNINGS	**2.381%**		**$10,644,769.79**

SUMMARY OF POOL EARNINGS

COUNTY OF SAN MATEO
SUMMARY OF POOL EARNINGS
Q4 FY 2018-19

	Par Value	Gross Earnings
Fixed Income Securities Maturing > 1 year		
U S Treasury Notes	$ 500,000,000.00	$ 1,547,599.20
U.S, Instrumentalities	$ 75,000,000.00	$ 312,374.31
Federal Agencies	$ 424,650,000.00	$ 1,351,253.39
Corporate Notes	$ 576,707,000.00	$ 2,261,826.43
Certificate of Deposit	$ 205,075,000.00	$ 951,283.16
Floating Rate Securities	$ 129,521,000.00	$ 492,286.86
	$ 1,910,953,000.00	**$ 6,916,623.35**
Short Term Securities Maturing < 1 year		
U S Treasury Notes	$ 25,000,000.00	$ 151,296.21
U.S, Instrumentalities	$ 339,000,000.00	$ 2,004,492.05
Federal Agencies	$ 1,049,470,000.00	$ 3,759,377.64
Corporate Notes	$ 109,827,000.00	$ 571,096.29
Floating Rate Securities	$ 67,500,000.00	$ 220,978.46
LAIF	$ 65,000,000.00	$ 388,931.51
Commercial Paper	$ 625,000,000.00	$ 2,951,377.04
Certificate of Deposit	$ 825,428,000.00	$ 3,901,691.52
U S Treasury Bills	$ 174,000,000.00	$ 767,384.06
Repurchase Agreements	$ 351,135,513.12	$ 67,250.00
	$ 3,631,360,513.12	**$ 14,783,874.76**
Total Accrued Interest	**$ 5,542,313,513.12**	**$ 21,700,498.11**
Total Dollar Earnings for Q4 FY 18-19		**$ 35,301,511.91** ``

Realized Gain/Loss & Interest Received	Period Earnings
U S Treasury Notes	$ 576,750.29
U.S, Instrumentalities	$ 78,949.62
Federal Agencies	$ 4,890,697.04
Corporate Notes	$ 3,912.96
Floating Rate Securities	$ 1,164,032.56
Commercial Paper	$ 1,681,426.07
Certificate of Deposit	$ 1,926,434.46
U S Treasury Bills	$ 1,195,424.90
Repurchase Agreements	$ 2,083,385.90
Total Realized Income	**$ 13,601,013.80**

AVERAGE BALANCE		**$ 5,822,126,485.60**
GROSS EARNINGS RATE / GROSS DOLLAR EARNINGS	**2.432%**	**$ 35,301,511.91**
ADMINISTRATION FEES		**($689,483.34)**
NET EARNINGS RATE / NET DOLLAR EARNINGS	**2.384%**	**$34,612,028.58**

SUMMARY OF POOL EARNINGS

COUNTY OF SAN MATEO

SUMMARY OF POOL EARNINGS

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

		Gross Earnings
Fixed Income Securities Maturing > 1 year		
U S Treasury Notes	$	5,841,595.98
U.S, Instrumentalities	$	980,249.05
Federal Agencies	$	5,044,753.18
Corporate Notes	$	3,301,613.71
Certificate of Deposit	$	1,800,190.35
Floating Rate Securities	$	3,749,301.91
	$	**20,717,704.18**
Short Term Securities Maturing < 1 year		
U S Treasury Notes	$	2,707,144.65
U.S, Instrumentalities	$	4,126,282.15
Federal Agencies	$	14,837,813.32
Corporate Notes	$	1,783,993.16
Floating Rate Securities	$	1,214,120.98
LAIF	$	1,428,931.50
Commercial Paper	$	14,811,290.41
Certificate of Deposit	$	7,921,755.27
U S Treasury Bills	$	6,298,572.64
Repurchase Agreements	$	198,564.72
	$	**55,328,468.80**
Total Dollar Earnings	**$**	**120,713,012.53**

Realized Gain/Loss & Interest Received		
U S Treasury Notes	$	5,430,641.31
U.S, Instrumentalities	$	2,075,725.97
Federal Agencies	$	11,062,407.41
Corporate Notes	$	1,053,072.97
Floating Rate Securities	$	4,363,739.18
Commercial Paper	$	7,570,766.05
Certificate of Deposit	$	4,179,275.57
U S Treasury Bills	$	3,634,054.20
Repurchase Agreements	$	5,297,156.89
Total Realized Income	**$**	**44,666,839.55**

AVERAGE BALANCE		**$ 5,238,352,135.02**
GROSS EARNINGS RATE / GROSS DOLLAR EARNINGS	**2.304%**	**$ 120,713,012.53**
ADMINISTRATION FEES		**($4,286,951.20)**
NET EARNINGS RATE / NET DOLLAR EARNINGS	**2.223%**	**$116,426,061.33**

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE PORTFOLIO SUMMARY
June 30, 2019

Monthly Earnings Summary

Average Balance		$	5,438,675,009.02
Gross Earnings Rate/Dollar	2.476%	$	11,069,433.45
Administration Fees		$	424,663.67
Net Earnings Rates/Dollar	**2.381%**	**$**	**10,644,769.79**

Portfolio Summary

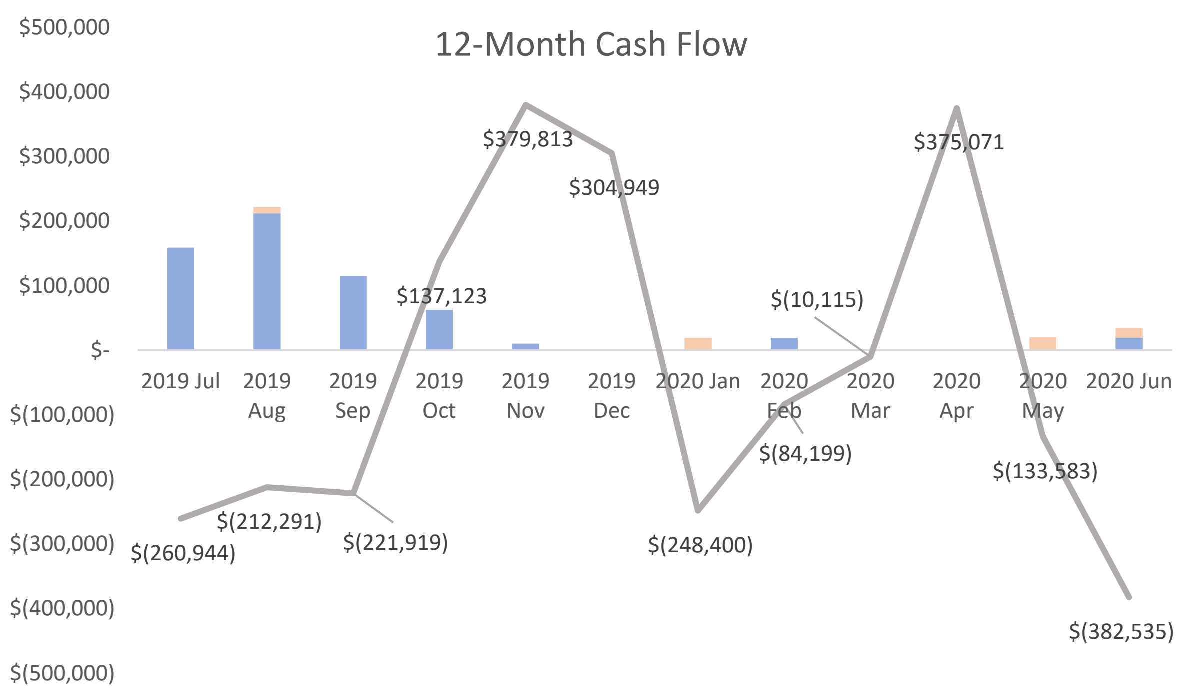
Average Yield to Maturity	2.31
Average Maturity (yrs)	0.84
Average Coupon	1.64
Average Duration	0.81
Average Moody Rating	Aa1/P-1
Average S&P Rating	AA/A-1

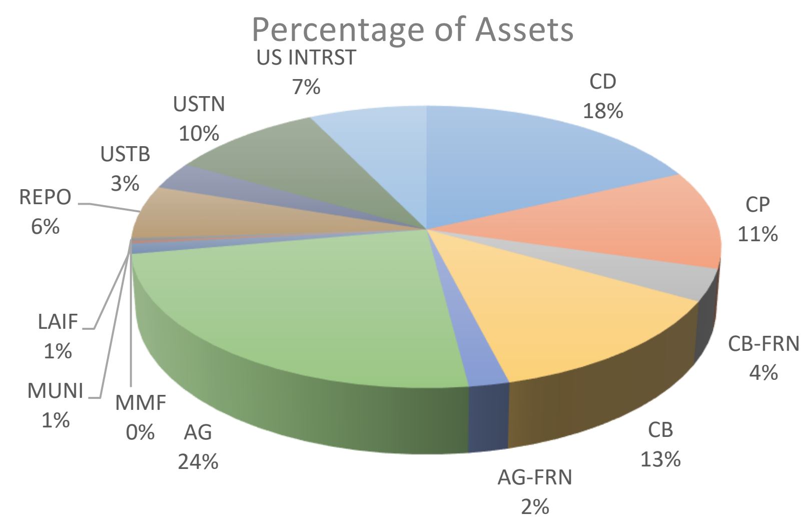
Monthly Earnings Rates

Month	SMC	LAIF
January-19	2.450%	2.355%
February-19	2.450%	2.392%
March-19	2.505%	2.436%
April-19	2.452%	2.445%
May-19	2.494%	2.449%
June-19	2.476%	2.428%

Investment Type	Par	Book	Market
Certificate of Deposit	1,005,428	1,005,723	1,011,601
Commericial Paper	625,000	617,969	621,461
Corporate Bond - Floaters	203,786	203,745	205,223
Corporate Bonds	714,844	717,645	723,494
Federal Agency - Floaters	109,650	109,650	109,706
Federal Agency Securities	1,344,470	1,338,117	1,346,686
Local Agency Investment Fund	65,000	65,000	65,336
Money Market Funds	14,886	14,886	14,886
Municipal Bonds	20,000	20,551	20,965
Repurchase Agreement	336,250	336,250	336,294
United States Treasury Bills	174,000	171,731	172,883
United States Treasury Notes	525,000	523,833	524,275
US Instrumentalities	404,000	401,054	403,747
Grand Total	**5,542,314**	**5,526,153**	**5,556,557**

Values in $Thousands, Book Value does not reflect amortizations or accretions but includes purchased accrued interest. Market Value includes accrued Interest for reporting period and downloaded through Interactive Data Corp.





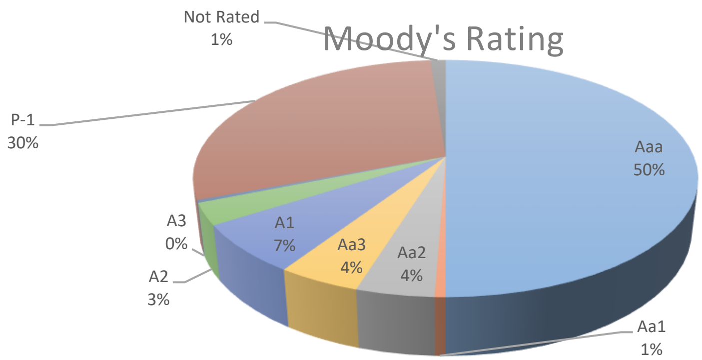
SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE FIXED INCOME DISTRIBUTION
June 30, 2019

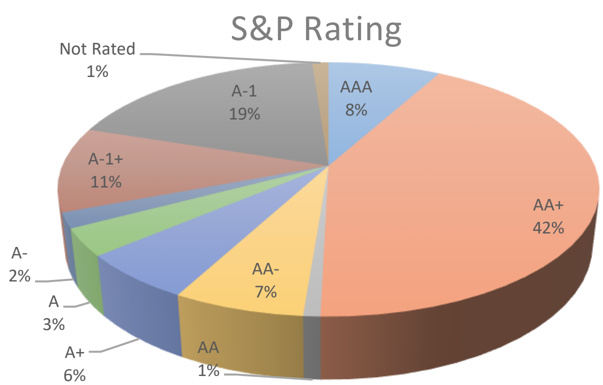
Distribution By Maturity

Maturity	Number	Mkt Value	% Bond Holdings	Average YTM	Average Coupon	Average Duration
Under 1 Yr	157	$ 3,744,241,883.08	67.4%	2.4	1.335%	0.2
1 Yr - 3 Yrs	83	$ 1,522,208,386.09	27.4%	2.2	2.305%	1.7
3 Yrs - 5 Yrs	8	$ 290,106,580.38	5.2%	1.8	1.933%	3.3

Distribution by Duration

Duration	Number	Mkt Value	% Bond Holdings	Average YTM	Average Coupon	Average Duration
Under 1 Yr	159	$ 3,783,588,134.76	68.1%	2.4	1.367%	0.3
1 Yr - 3 Yrs	82	$ 1,503,139,602.19	27.1%	2.2	2.248%	1.8
3 Yrs - 5 Yrs	7	$ 269,829,112.60	4.9%	1.8	1.917%	3.4





Distribution By Coupon

Coupon %	Number	Mkt Value	% Bond Holdings	Average YTM	Average Coupon	Average Duration
Under 1%	70	$ 1,654,389,246.05	29.8%	2.2	0.022%	0.2
1% - 3%	160	$ 3,671,990,006.58	66.1%	2.3	2.242%	1.1
3% - 5%	15	$ 209,536,238.70	3.7%	2.6	3.600%	1.4
5% - 7%	2	$ 20,641,358.22	0.4%	2.3	5.378%	0.8

Distribution by Moody's Rating

Rating	Number	Mkt Value	% Bond Holdings	Average YTM	Average Coupon	Average Duration
Aaa	106	$ 2,778,834,223.82	50.0%	2.1	1.324%	0.9
Aa1	5	$ 31,591,613.63	0.6%	2.6	2.546%	1.5
Aa2	14	$ 234,232,202.94	4.2%	2.7	2.941%	1.6
Aa3	16	$ 249,271,404.45	4.5%	2.4	2.589%	1.4
A1	24	$ 367,563,512.43	6.6%	2.2	2.535%	1.4
A2	14	$ 164,569,650.59	3.0%	2.3	2.850%	1.2
A3	2	$ 19,878,451.55	0.4%	2.1	2.272%	1.5
P-1	66	$ 1,645,279,732.92	29.6%	2.5	1.440%	0.3
Not Rated	1	$ 65,336,057.22	1.2%	2.4	2.449%	0.2

Distribution by S&P Rating

Rating	Number	Mkt Value	% Bond Holdings	Average YTM	Average Coupon	Average Duration
AAA	24	$ 446,721,488.52	8.0%	2.3	0.668%	0.4
AA+	86	$ 2,353,346,764.63	42.4%	2.1	1.458%	1
AA	5	$ 47,192,765.66	0.8%	2.2	2.367%	1.5
AA-	24	$ 367,328,322.82	6.6%	2.2	2.544%	1.3
A+	21	$ 330,719,805.96	6.0%	2.6	2.810%	1.6
A	14	$ 192,474,328.00	3.5%	2.3	2.597%	1.1
A-	7	$ 108,157,583.83	1.9%	2.3	3.099%	1.3
A-1+	23	$ 600,162,761.03	10.8%	2.4	1.241%	0.3
A-1	43	$ 1,045,116,971.89	18.8%	2.6	1.554%	0.3
Not Rated	1	$ 65,336,057.22	1.2%	2.4	2.449%	0.2

Market value on the Fixed Income Distribution Report includes any accrued interest that a security has earned. Total Cost does not reflect amortizations or accretions but includes purchased accrued interest. Monthly Transaction Summary is available upon request.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT											
NORINCHUKIN BANK NY 2.550% Due 07-02-19			40,000,000	100.00	40,000,000.00	100.00	40,000,000.00	252,166.67	40,252,166.67	A-1	0.72
NORINCHUKIN BANK NY 2.550% Due 07-02-19			4,500,000	100.05	4,502,127.19	100.00	4,500,000.00	27,412.50	4,527,412.50	A-1	0.08
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK CORP. 2.580% Due 07-10-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	145,125.00	25,145,125.00	A-1	0.45
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA 2.763% Due 07-12-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	30,704.22	25,030,704.22	A-1	0.45
MIZUHO BANK LTD NY 2.570% Due 07-17-19			23,250,000	100.00	23,250,000.00	100.00	23,250,000.00	144,401.87	23,394,401.87	A-1	0.42
STATE STREET BANK 2.510% Due 07-18-19			50,000,000	100.00	50,000,000.00	100.00	50,000,000.00	254,486.11	50,254,486.11	A-1+	0.90
MUFG UNION BANK NA 2.600% Due 07-22-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	231,111.11	25,231,111.11	A-1	0.45
MUFG BANK LTD -CD 2.625% Due 07-24-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	253,385.42	25,253,385.42	A-1	0.45
MUFG UNION BANK NA 2.600% Due 07-26-19			20,000,000	100.00	20,000,000.00	100.00	20,000,000.00	184,888.89	20,184,888.89	A-1	0.36
TORONTO DOMINION BANK NY 2.580% Due 07-26-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	234,708.33	25,234,708.33	A-1+	0.45
MUFG UNION BANK NA 2.600% Due 07-29-19			15,000,000	100.00	15,000,000.00	100.00	15,000,000.00	133,250.00	15,133,250.00	A-1	0.27
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY 2.560% Due 08-01-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	129,777.78	25,129,777.78	A-1	0.45
WELLS FARGO BANK NA 2.900% Due 08-12-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	277,916.67	25,277,916.67	A-1	0.45
TORONTO-DOMINION BANK 2.600% Due 08-13-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	247,361.11	25,247,361.11	A-1+	0.45
HSBC BANK USA 2.590% Due 10-02-19			40,000,000	100.00	40,000,000.00	100.00	40,000,000.00	256,122.22	40,256,122.22	A-1+	0.72
CITIBANK NA 2.570% Due 10-21-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	119,576.39	25,119,576.39	A-1	0.45
MUFG UNION BANK NA 2.500% Due 10-25-19			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.00	10,000,000.00	20,833.33	10,020,833.33	A-1	0.18
MUFG UNION BANK NA 2.480% Due 11-08-19			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.00	10,000,000.00	20,666.67	10,020,666.67	A-1	0.18
NORINCHUKIN BANK NY 2.570% Due 11-13-19			15,000,000	100.00	15,000,000.00	100.00	15,000,000.00	51,400.00	15,051,400.00	A-1	0.27
US BANK NA OHIO 2.708% Due 11-15-19			20,000,000	100.17	20,034,600.00	100.00	20,000,000.00	69,204.44	20,069,204.44	A-1+	0.36
MIZUHO BANK LTD/NY 2.524% Due 11-27-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	52,586.04	25,052,586.04	A-1	0.45
CREDIT SUISSE NY 2.630% Due 12-02-19			50,000,000	100.00	50,000,000.00	100.00	50,000,000.00	325,097.22	50,325,097.22	A-1	0.90

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
TORONTO DOMINION BANK NY 2.400% Due 12-04-19			30,700,000	100.09	30,727,068.19	100.00	30,700,000.00	53,213.33	30,753,213.33	A-1+	0.55
WESTPAC BANK N Y 3.020% Due 12-12-19			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	33,555.56	25,033,555.56	A-1+	0.45
BNS HOUSTON YCD FRN 2.550% Due 12-30-19			25,000,000	99.94	24,984,250.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	162,909.00	25,162,909.00	A-1	0.45
CITIBANK NA 2.580% Due 01-03-20			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	105,708.33	25,105,708.33	A-1	0.45
TORONTO-DOMINION BANK NY 2.880% Due 01-16-20			20,000,000	100.81	20,161,416.70	100.00	20,000,000.00	140,800.00	20,140,800.00	A-1+	0.36
SOCIETE GENERALE NY 2.921% Due 01-27-20			35,500,000	100.04	35,512,613.51	100.00	35,500,000.00	184,347.56	35,684,347.56	A-1	0.64
CANADIAN IMPERIAL YCD FRN 2.773% Due 01-30-20			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.00	5,000,000.00	23,491.35	5,023,491.35	A-1	0.09
CANADIAN IMPERIAL YCD FRN 2.773% Due 01-30-20			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.00	10,000,000.00	46,982.71	10,046,982.71	A-1	0.18
CANADIAN IMPERIAL YCD FRN 2.773% Due 01-30-20			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.00	10,000,000.00	46,982.71	10,046,982.71	A-1	0.18
BANK OF MONTREAL CHICAGO-YCD 2.763% Due 01-31-20			11,478,000	100.00	11,478,000.00	100.00	11,478,000.00	239,593.05	11,717,593.05	A-1	0.21
NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BK/NY 2.542% Due 02-10-20			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	35,300.42	25,035,300.42	A-1+	0.45
BNS HOUSTON YCD FRN-Q 2.700% Due 02-18-20			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.00	5,000,000.00	82,468.15	5,082,468.15	A-1	0.09
BNS HOUSTON YCD FRN-Q 2.700% Due 02-18-20			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.00	5,000,000.00	82,468.15	5,082,468.15	A-1	0.09
CANADIAN IMP BK COMM NY- FRN 2.572% Due 03-18-20			20,000,000	100.10	20,020,368.96	100.00	20,000,000.00	17,146.67	20,017,146.67	A-1	0.36
SOCIETE GENERALE NY 2.680% Due 05-01-20			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	107,944.44	25,107,944.44	A-1	0.45
SWEDBANK YCD FRN-Q 2.968% Due 05-07-20			20,000,000	100.00	20,000,000.00	100.00	20,000,000.00	682,755.00	20,682,755.00	A-1+	0.36
BNS HOUSTON YCD- FRNQ 2.963% Due 08-17-20			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	86,417.33	25,086,417.33	A+	0.45
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY 2.944% Due 08-28-20			25,000,000	100.21	25,052,250.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	67,460.94	25,067,460.94	A	0.45
HSBC BANK USA 2.700% Due 10-02-20			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.00	10,000,000.00	65,250.00	10,065,250.00	AA-	0.18
SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN YCD-FRN 2.902% Due 01-29-21			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	124,963.58	25,124,963.58	AA-	0.45
NORDEA BANK NY - FRN 2.825% Due 02-12-21			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	96,136.98	25,096,136.98	AA-	0.45
COOPERATIEVE RABO YCD FRN 2.770% Due 03-01-21			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	54,425.35	25,054,425.35	A+	0.45
CREDIT AGRICOLE CIB NY 2.830% Due 04-02-21			25,000,000	100.00	25,000,000.00	100.00	25,000,000.00	170,979.17	25,170,979.17	A+	0.45

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
			1,005,428,000		1,005,722,694.55		1,005,428,000.00	6,173,481.77	1,011,601,481.77		18.16
COMMERCIAL PAPER											
EXXON MOBIL CORP 0.000% Due 07-01-19			25,000,000	99.20	24,800,347.22	99.99	24,998,275.00	0.00	24,998,275.00	A-1+	0.45
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORPORATION-FLOATER 0.000% Due 07-09-19			25,000,000	98.36	24,589,256.94	99.93	24,982,300.00	0.00	24,982,300.00	A-1+	0.45
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP 0.000% Due 07-10-19			25,000,000	99.11	24,777,750.00	99.93	24,982,500.00	0.00	24,982,500.00	A-1+	0.45
NATIXIS NY BRANCH 0.000% Due 07-19-19			15,000,000	98.81	14,821,800.00	99.86	14,979,105.00	0.00	14,979,105.00	A-1	0.27
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE 0.000% Due 07-22-19			25,000,000	99.29	24,822,548.61	99.85	24,961,350.00	0.00	24,961,350.00	A-1	0.45
EXXON MOBIL CORP 0.000% Due 07-31-19			20,000,000	99.07	19,814,000.00	99.79	19,957,280.00	0.00	19,957,280.00	A-1+	0.36
JP MORGAN SECURITIES LLC 0.000% Due 08-15-19			20,000,000	98.64	19,727,400.00	99.67	19,933,300.00	0.00	19,933,300.00	A-1	0.36
BNP PARIBAS NY 0.000% Due 08-16-19			25,000,000	99.16	24,789,166.67	99.67	24,917,425.00	0.00	24,917,425.00	A-1	0.45
NATIXIS NY BRANCH 0.000% Due 08-16-19			25,000,000	98.90	24,724,083.33	99.66	24,915,800.00	0.00	24,915,800.00	A-1	0.45
NATIXIS NY BRANCH 0.000% Due 09-03-19			25,000,000	99.12	24,780,381.94	99.54	24,885,800.00	0.00	24,885,800.00	A-1	0.45
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE 0.000% Due 09-05-19			20,000,000	99.28	19,856,133.33	99.54	19,907,320.00	0.00	19,907,320.00	A-1	0.36
COOPERATIEVE RABOBANK UA 0.000% Due 09-13-19			50,000,000	98.54	49,271,833.33	99.46	49,732,300.00	0.00	49,732,300.00	A-1	0.90
JP MORGAN SECURITIES LLC 0.000% Due 09-16-19			20,000,000	98.70	19,739,561.11	99.44	19,887,760.00	0.00	19,887,760.00	A-1	0.36
JP MORGAN SECURITIES LLC 0.000% Due 09-23-19			20,000,000	98.73	19,745,594.44	99.40	19,880,520.00	0.00	19,880,520.00	A-1	0.36
BNP PARIBAS NY 0.000% Due 10-03-19			25,000,000	98.71	24,678,222.22	99.32	24,831,100.00	0.00	24,831,100.00	A-1	0.45
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP 0.000% Due 10-09-19			25,000,000	98.77	24,691,319.44	99.29	24,821,850.00	0.00	24,821,850.00	A-1+	0.45
EXXON MOBIL CORP 0.000% Due 10-17-19			25,000,000	99.30	24,824,222.22	99.32	24,830,450.00	0.00	24,830,450.00	A-1+	0.45
BANK OF MONTREAL CHICAGO 0.000% Due 10-22-19			25,000,000	98.71	24,677,843.75	99.20	24,799,325.00	0.00	24,799,325.00	A-1	0.45
COOPERATIEVE RABOBANK UA 0.000% Due 11-04-19			25,000,000	98.71	24,677,083.33	99.12	24,779,525.00	0.00	24,779,525.00	A-1	0.45
NATIXIS NY BRANCH 0.000% Due 11-04-19			25,000,000	98.72	24,680,000.00	99.10	24,774,225.00	0.00	24,774,225.00	A-1	0.45
NATIXIS NY BRANCH 0.000% Due 11-05-19			10,000,000	99.04	9,904,450.00	99.17	9,916,800.00	0.00	9,916,800.00	A-1	0.18

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
ING (US) FUNDING LLC -FRN 2.567% Due 11-08-19			50,000,000	100.00	50,000,000.00	100.00	50,000,000.00	0.00	50,000,000.00	A-1	0.90
CREDIT AGRICOLE CIB NY 0.000% Due 01-31-20			25,000,000	98.07	24,518,125.00	98.47	24,616,275.00	0.00	24,616,275.00	A-1	0.44
MUFG BANK LTD/NY 0.000% Due 02-21-20			20,000,000	98.09	19,618,916.67	98.34	19,668,280.00	0.00	19,668,280.00	A-1	0.36
MUFG BANK LTD/NY 0.000% Due 02-21-20			30,000,000	98.13	29,439,183.33	98.34	29,502,420.00	0.00	29,502,420.00	A-1	0.53
			625,000,000		617,969,222.88		621,461,285.00	0.00	621,461,285.00		11.22
LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND											
LAIF 2.428% Due 09-01-19			65,000,000	100.00	65,000,000.00	100.00	65,000,000.00	336,057.22	65,336,057.22	NR	1.17
REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS											
REPURCHASE AGREEMENT(U.S. TREAS NTS COLLAT) 2.400% Due 07-01-19			336,250,000	100.00	336,250,000.00	100.00	336,250,000.00	44,098.36	336,294,098.36	AA+	6.07
UNITED STATES TREASURY-BILLS											
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 07-25-19			25,000,000	98.93	24,733,333.33	99.87	24,967,500.00	0.00	24,967,500.00	A-1+	0.45
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 08-22-19			25,000,000	98.77	24,692,243.06	99.70	24,924,200.00	0.00	24,924,200.00	A-1+	0.45
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 08-22-19			20,000,000	98.77	19,754,644.44	99.70	19,939,360.00	0.00	19,939,360.00	A-1+	0.36
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 08-29-19			4,000,000	98.77	3,950,758.89	99.66	3,986,232.00	0.00	3,986,232.00	A-1+	0.07
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 09-12-19			2,500,000	98.79	2,469,838.89	99.58	2,489,545.00	0.00	2,489,545.00	A-1+	0.04
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 09-12-19			20,000,000	98.82	19,763,377.78	99.58	19,916,360.00	0.00	19,916,360.00	A-1+	0.36
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 12-05-19			12,500,000	98.95	12,368,137.85	99.12	12,390,287.50	0.00	12,390,287.50	A-1+	0.22
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 12-26-19			40,000,000	98.97	39,588,426.11	98.99	39,595,040.00	0.00	39,595,040.00	A-1+	0.72
UNITED STATES TREAS BILL 0.000% Due 02-27-20			25,000,000	97.64	24,410,456.60	98.70	24,674,075.00	0.00	24,674,075.00	A-1+	0.45
			174,000,000		171,731,216.95		172,882,599.50	0.00	172,882,599.50		3.12
UNITED STATES TREASURY-NOTES											
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 0.750% Due 08-15-19			25,000,000	99.35	24,838,721.51	99.81	24,953,000.00	54,517.66	25,007,517.66	AA+	0.45
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 1.125% Due 07-31-21			50,000,000	100.00	50,000,000.00	98.71	49,355,450.00	233,080.11	49,588,530.11	AA+	0.89

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 1.125% Due 08-31-21			50,000,000	99.62	49,812,500.00	98.67	49,335,950.00	189,571.82	49,525,521.82	AA+	0.89
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 1.125% Due 08-31-21			50,000,000	99.75	49,875,000.00	98.67	49,335,950.00	189,571.82	49,525,521.82	AA+	0.89
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 1.125% Due 09-30-21			50,000,000	99.78	49,890,625.00	98.68	49,339,850.00	140,625.00	49,480,475.00	AA+	0.89
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 1.250% Due 10-31-21			50,000,000	100.00	50,000,000.00	98.89	49,443,350.00	104,166.67	49,547,516.67	AA+	0.89
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 1.625% Due 08-31-22			50,000,000	99.62	49,808,593.75	99.68	49,839,850.00	202,015.03	50,041,865.03	AA+	0.90
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 1.875% Due 09-30-22			50,000,000	99.73	49,863,281.25	100.49	50,246,100.00	234,375.00	50,480,475.00	AA+	0.91
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 2.000% Due 10-31-22			50,000,000	99.84	49,919,921.88	100.87	50,437,500.00	221,311.48	50,658,811.48	AA+	0.91
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 2.000% Due 11-30-22			50,000,000	99.49	49,746,093.75	100.90	50,451,150.00	81,967.21	50,533,117.21	AA+	0.91
UNITED STATES TREAS NTS 1.625% Due 10-31-23			50,000,000	100.16	50,078,125.00	99.50	49,750,000.00	135,416.67	49,885,416.67	AA+	0.90
			525,000,000		523,832,862.14		522,488,150.00	1,786,618.47	524,274,768.47		9.44
FEDERAL AGENCY - FLOATING RATE SECURITIES											
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK-FRN 2.580% Due 08-19-19			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.03	5,001,385.00	3,942.05	5,005,327.05	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK - FRN 2.465% Due 11-15-19			20,000,000	100.00	20,000,000.00	100.00	20,000,840.00	62,994.44	20,063,834.44	AA+	0.36
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK-FRN 2.402% Due 05-26-20			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	99.97	9,997,350.00	2,668.61	10,000,018.61	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.425% Due 06-19-20			19,650,000	100.00	19,650,000.00	99.97	19,644,222.90	14,560.10	19,658,783.00	AA+	0.35
FEDERAL FARM CR BKS FDG CORP 2.422% Due 12-11-20			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	99.92	4,996,015.00	6,391.73	5,002,406.73	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL FARM CR BKS FDG CORP 2.412% Due 08-09-21			15,000,000	100.00	15,000,000.00	99.73	14,959,845.00	21,101.76	14,980,946.76	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL FARM CR BKS FDG CORP 2.414% Due 09-17-21			15,000,000	100.00	15,000,000.00	99.89	14,982,840.00	13,077.19	14,995,917.19	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL FARM CR BKS FDG CORP 2.414% Due 09-17-21			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	99.89	4,994,280.00	4,359.06	4,998,639.06	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL FARM CR BKS FDG CORP 2.533% Due 11-08-21			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	99.63	9,962,950.00	37,297.42	10,000,247.42	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL FARM CR BKS FDG CORP 2.533% Due 11-08-21			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	99.63	4,981,475.00	18,648.71	5,000,123.71	AA+	0.09
			109,650,000		109,650,000.00		109,521,202.90	185,041.09	109,706,243.99		2.79
FEDERAL AGENCY SECURITIES											
FED HOME LN DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-03-19			26,000,000	99.56	25,886,863.89	99.99	25,996,828.00	0.00	25,996,828.00	AA+	0.47

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
FED HOME LN DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-03-19			28,100,000	99.57	27,979,357.33	99.99	28,096,571.80	0.00	28,096,571.80	AA+	0.51
FARM CREDIT DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-08-19			19,000,000	98.33	18,682,605.00	99.96	18,991,868.00	0.00	18,991,868.00	AA+	0.34
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-09-19			4,400,000	98.88	4,350,605.11	99.95	4,397,848.40	0.00	4,397,848.40	AA+	0.08
FED HOME LN DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-12-19			3,000,000	99.42	2,982,488.00	99.93	2,997,984.00	0.00	2,997,984.00	AA+	0.05
FREDDIE DISCOUNT 0.000% Due 07-17-19			5,300,000	99.01	5,247,706.67	99.90	5,294,816.60	0.00	5,294,816.60	AA+	0.10
FREDDIE DISCOUNT 0.000% Due 07-17-19			25,000,000	99.02	24,755,312.50	99.90	24,975,550.00	0.00	24,975,550.00	AA+	0.45
FREDDIE DISCOUNT 0.000% Due 07-17-19			1,600,000	99.02	1,584,340.00	99.90	1,598,435.20	0.00	1,598,435.20	AA+	0.03
FEDERAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION DN 0.000% Due 07-19-19			5,300,000	98.38	5,214,299.00	99.89	5,294,170.00	0.00	5,294,170.00	AA+	0.10
FED HOME LN BNK 2.312% Due 07-26-19			50,000,000	100.02	50,008,041.22	100.00	50,000,950.00	12,844.44	50,013,794.44	AA+	0.90
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.312% Due 07-26-19			45,000,000	100.01	45,004,404.25	100.00	45,000,855.00	11,560.00	45,012,415.00	AA+	0.81
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-26-19			5,000,000	98.31	4,915,666.67	99.85	4,992,360.00	0.00	4,992,360.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.000% Due 07-26-19			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	99.91	4,995,625.00	21,388.89	5,017,013.89	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.000% Due 07-26-19			2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.91	2,497,812.50	10,694.44	2,508,506.94	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.000% Due 07-26-19			2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.91	2,497,812.50	10,694.44	2,508,506.94	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.000% Due 07-26-19			2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.91	2,497,812.50	10,694.44	2,508,506.94	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.000% Due 07-26-19			2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.91	2,497,812.50	10,694.44	2,508,506.94	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-1 1.125% Due 07-26-19			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	99.91	9,991,480.00	48,125.00	10,039,605.00	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-1 1.125% Due 07-26-19			3,805,000	99.98	3,804,429.25	99.91	3,801,758.14	18,311.56	3,820,069.70	AA+	0.07
FED HOME LN DISCOUNT NT 0.000% Due 07-31-19			29,750,000	99.39	29,568,463.85	99.82	29,695,468.25	0.00	29,695,468.25	AA+	0.54
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-02-19			3,578,000	99.06	3,544,257.47	99.80	3,570,972.81	0.00	3,570,972.81	AA+	0.06
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 0.875% Due 08-05-19			5,000,000	99.81	4,990,400.00	99.87	4,993,510.00	127,118.06	5,120,628.06	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 0.875% Due 08-05-19			5,000,000	99.81	4,990,400.00	99.87	4,993,510.00	127,118.06	5,120,628.06	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 0.875% Due 08-05-19			5,000,000	99.81	4,990,400.00	99.87	4,993,510.00	127,118.06	5,120,628.06	AA+	0.09

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-21-19			10,000,000	98.75	9,875,481.67	99.69	9,968,690.00	0.00	9,968,690.00	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-21-19			10,000,000	98.75	9,875,481.67	99.69	9,968,690.00	0.00	9,968,690.00	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-21-19			20,000,000	98.76	19,752,277.78	99.69	19,937,380.00	0.00	19,937,380.00	AA+	0.36
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-21-19			20,000,000	98.76	19,752,277.78	99.69	19,937,380.00	0.00	19,937,380.00	AA+	0.36
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-21-19			15,000,000	98.81	14,821,354.17	99.69	14,953,035.00	0.00	14,953,035.00	AA+	0.27
FARM CREDIT DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-23-19			10,000,000	97.87	9,786,944.40	99.67	9,967,460.00	0.00	9,967,460.00	AA+	0.18
FARM CREDIT DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-23-19			10,000,000	97.87	9,786,944.40	99.67	9,967,460.00	0.00	9,967,460.00	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK- DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-23-19			15,000,000	98.76	14,813,450.00	99.67	14,951,190.00	0.00	14,951,190.00	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK- DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-23-19			50,000,000	99.41	49,703,238.89	99.67	49,837,300.00	0.00	49,837,300.00	AA+	0.90
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-B 1.550% Due 08-28-19	08-28-19	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.88	2,497,065.00	13,131.94	2,510,196.94	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-B 1.550% Due 08-28-19	08-28-19	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.88	2,497,065.00	13,131.94	2,510,196.94	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-B 1.550% Due 08-28-19	08-28-19	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.88	2,497,065.00	13,131.94	2,510,196.94	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-B 1.550% Due 08-28-19	08-28-19	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.88	2,497,065.00	13,131.94	2,510,196.94	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-30-19			50,000,000	99.41	49,703,112.50	99.63	49,815,850.00	0.00	49,815,850.00	AA+	0.90
FEDERAL HOME LOAN DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-30-19			20,000,000	99.43	19,885,844.44	99.63	19,926,340.00	0.00	19,926,340.00	AA+	0.36
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-06-19			25,000,000	98.79	24,697,152.78	99.60	24,899,500.00	0.00	24,899,500.00	AA+	0.45
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.750% Due 09-12-19			5,000,000	99.44	4,971,850.00	99.90	4,994,850.00	26,250.00	5,021,100.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.750% Due 09-12-19			5,000,000	99.44	4,971,850.00	99.90	4,994,850.00	26,250.00	5,021,100.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.750% Due 09-12-19			25,137,000	100.02	25,142,369.54	99.90	25,111,108.89	131,969.25	25,243,078.14	AA+	0.45
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-17-19			15,000,000	98.82	14,822,533.33	99.53	14,929,800.00	0.00	14,929,800.00	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-18-19			15,000,000	98.81	14,821,525.00	99.53	14,928,900.00	0.00	14,928,900.00	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-19-19			15,000,000	98.80	14,820,516.67	99.52	14,928,000.00	0.00	14,928,000.00	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-20-19			10,000,000	98.76	9,876,442.20	99.51	9,951,400.00	0.00	9,951,400.00	AA+	0.18

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
FED HOME LN DISCOUNT NT 0.000% Due 09-25-19			45,000,000	99.45	44,754,300.00	99.48	44,767,800.00	0.00	44,767,800.00	AA+	0.81
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.000% Due 09-26-19			5,000,000	99.91	4,995,650.00	99.71	4,985,490.00	13,055.56	4,998,545.56	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.000% Due 09-26-19			10,000,000	99.91	9,991,300.00	99.71	9,970,980.00	26,111.11	9,997,091.11	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.000% Due 09-26-19			10,000,000	99.91	9,991,300.00	99.71	9,970,980.00	26,111.11	9,997,091.11	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-27-19			15,000,000	98.76	14,813,458.33	99.47	14,920,800.00	0.00	14,920,800.00	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-27-19			25,000,000	98.76	24,689,097.22	99.47	24,868,000.00	0.00	24,868,000.00	AA+	0.45
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-30-19			10,000,000	98.74	9,873,622.22	99.45	9,945,400.00	0.00	9,945,400.00	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 10-01-19			6,000,000	98.72	5,923,366.67	99.46	5,967,342.00	0.00	5,967,342.00	AA+	0.11
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 10-01-19			6,000,000	98.72	5,923,366.67	99.46	5,967,342.00	0.00	5,967,342.00	AA+	0.11
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-1 1.100% Due 10-17-19			2,500,000	99.95	2,498,750.00	99.68	2,491,920.00	5,576.39	2,497,496.39	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-1 1.100% Due 10-17-19			2,500,000	99.95	2,498,750.00	99.68	2,491,920.00	5,576.39	2,497,496.39	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-1 1.100% Due 10-17-19			2,500,000	99.95	2,498,750.00	99.68	2,491,920.00	5,576.39	2,497,496.39	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-1 1.100% Due 10-17-19			2,500,000	99.95	2,498,750.00	99.68	2,491,920.00	5,576.39	2,497,496.39	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.500% Due 10-21-19			5,000,000	99.82	4,991,150.00	99.78	4,989,210.00	16,250.00	5,005,460.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.500% Due 10-21-19			5,000,000	99.82	4,991,150.00	99.78	4,989,210.00	16,250.00	5,005,460.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.500% Due 10-21-19			10,000,000	99.82	9,982,300.00	99.78	9,978,420.00	32,500.00	10,010,920.00	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.500% Due 10-21-19			10,000,000	99.82	9,982,300.00	99.78	9,978,420.00	32,500.00	10,010,920.00	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 10-23-19			15,000,000	98.79	14,819,025.00	99.33	14,898,825.00	0.00	14,898,825.00	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.375% Due 11-15-19			5,000,000	99.98	4,998,850.00	99.73	4,986,300.00	8,593.75	4,994,893.75	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.375% Due 11-15-19			5,000,000	99.98	4,998,850.00	99.73	4,986,300.00	8,593.75	4,994,893.75	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.375% Due 11-15-19			5,000,000	99.98	4,998,850.00	99.73	4,986,300.00	8,593.75	4,994,893.75	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.375% Due 11-15-19			10,000,000	99.98	9,997,700.00	99.73	9,972,600.00	17,187.50	9,989,787.50	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOC. 1.750% Due 11-26-19			7,500,000	99.55	7,466,550.00	99.85	7,489,042.50	78,750.00	7,567,792.50	AA+	0.14

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE
PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL
SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL
June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.550% Due 12-19-19	09-19-19	100.00	5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.10	5,004,960.00	0.00	5,004,960.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.550% Due 12-19-19	09-19-19	100.00	20,000,000	100.00	20,000,000.00	100.10	20,019,840.00	0.00	20,019,840.00	AA+	0.36
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.625% Due 01-21-20			10,000,000	99.90	9,989,900.00	99.74	9,974,140.00	71,770.83	10,045,910.83	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-B 1.650% Due 01-27-20	07-27-19	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.71	2,492,775.00	17,531.25	2,510,306.25	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.150% Due 02-14-20	08-14-19	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.94	2,498,387.50	20,305.56	2,518,693.06	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.150% Due 02-14-20	08-14-19	100.00	5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	99.94	4,996,775.00	40,611.11	5,037,386.11	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.375% Due 03-30-20			20,000,000	99.98	19,996,400.00	100.29	20,058,080.00	121,388.89	20,179,468.89	AA+	0.36
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.375% Due 03-30-20			10,000,000	99.98	9,998,200.00	100.29	10,029,040.00	60,694.44	10,089,734.44	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-1 1.700% Due 05-15-20			2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.71	2,492,725.00	5,312.50	2,498,037.50	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-1 1.700% Due 05-15-20			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	99.71	4,985,450.00	10,625.00	4,996,075.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-1 1.700% Due 05-15-20			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	99.71	9,970,900.00	21,250.00	9,992,150.00	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-1 1.700% Due 05-15-20			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	99.71	4,985,450.00	10,625.00	4,996,075.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK-1 1.700% Due 05-15-20			2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.71	2,492,725.00	5,312.50	2,498,037.50	AA+	0.05
FREDDIE MAC 2.495% Due 05-20-20			20,000,000	100.00	20,000,000.00	100.01	20,001,920.00	55,444.44	20,057,364.44	AA+	0.36
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.625% Due 05-28-20			5,000,000	99.96	4,998,200.00	100.53	5,026,530.00	145,833.33	5,172,363.33	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.625% Due 05-28-20			20,000,000	99.96	19,992,800.00	100.53	20,106,120.00	583,333.33	20,689,453.33	AA+	0.36
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.500% Due 06-22-20			10,000,000	99.65	9,965,100.00	99.49	9,948,970.00	3,333.33	9,952,303.33	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-B 1.800% Due 07-24-20	07-24-19	100.00	25,000,000	99.99	24,997,725.00	99.73	24,932,000.00	195,000.00	25,127,000.00	AA+	0.45
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.375% Due 09-28-20			5,000,000	99.68	4,983,950.00	99.34	4,966,980.00	17,569.44	4,984,549.44	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.375% Due 09-28-20			10,000,000	99.68	9,967,900.00	99.34	9,933,960.00	35,138.89	9,969,098.89	AA+	0.18
FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION 1.625% Due 09-29-20			15,000,000	99.82	14,972,850.00	99.66	14,949,000.00	61,614.58	15,010,614.58	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.620% Due 10-01-20			25,000,000	99.78	24,946,250.00	100.86	25,214,325.00	533,097.22	25,747,422.22	AA+	0.46
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.950% Due 11-05-20	08-05-19	100.00	5,000,000	98.11	4,905,750.00	99.98	4,998,905.00	47,395.83	5,046,300.83	AA+	0.09

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION 2.250% Due 11-24-20			5,000,000	100.42	5,021,100.00	100.48	5,023,790.00	11,250.00	5,035,040.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION 2.250% Due 11-24-20			7,500,000	100.42	7,531,650.00	100.48	7,535,685.00	16,875.00	7,552,560.00	AA+	0.14
FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION 2.250% Due 11-24-20			7,500,000	100.42	7,531,650.00	100.48	7,535,685.00	16,875.00	7,552,560.00	AA+	0.14
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.500% Due 11-30-20			5,000,000	99.91	4,995,350.00	99.51	4,975,475.00	6,250.00	4,981,725.00	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.200% Due 01-29-21	07-29-19	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.91	2,497,665.00	23,069.44	2,520,734.44	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.200% Due 01-29-21	07-29-19	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.91	2,497,665.00	23,069.44	2,520,734.44	AA+	0.05
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.250% Due 01-29-21	01-29-20	100.00	5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	99.97	4,998,295.00	47,187.50	5,045,482.50	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.250% Due 01-29-21	01-29-20	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	99.97	2,499,147.50	23,593.75	2,522,741.25	AA+	0.05
FREDDIE MAC 2.600% Due 04-01-21			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.00	5,000,000.00	32,138.89	5,032,138.89	AA+	0.09
FREDDIE MAC 2.600% Due 04-01-21			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.00	5,000,000.00	32,138.89	5,032,138.89	AA+	0.09
FREDDIE MAC 2.600% Due 04-01-21			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.00	5,000,000.00	32,138.89	5,032,138.89	AA+	0.09
FREDDIE MAC 2.600% Due 04-01-21			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.00	5,000,000.00	32,138.89	5,032,138.89	AA+	0.09
FREDDIE MAC 2.600% Due 04-01-21			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.00	5,000,000.00	32,138.89	5,032,138.89	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK 2.440% Due 05-14-21	11-14-19	100.00	25,000,000	99.90	24,975,000.00	100.11	25,026,725.00	77,944.44	25,104,669.44	AA+	0.45
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION-B 2.750% Due 06-22-21			25,000,000	99.98	24,994,250.00	101.81	25,451,425.00	15,277.78	25,466,702.78	AA+	0.46
FED FARM CREDIT 2.100% Due 06-24-21	06-24-20	100.00	15,000,000	100.00	15,000,000.00	100.01	15,001,545.00	5,250.00	15,006,795.00	AA+	0.27
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.875% Due 07-07-21			25,000,000	99.79	24,946,760.42	100.09	25,023,650.00	225,260.42	25,248,910.42	AA+	0.45
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.125% Due 07-14-21			5,000,000	99.51	4,975,350.00	98.75	4,937,690.00	25,937.50	4,963,627.50	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.125% Due 07-14-21			5,000,000	99.51	4,975,350.00	98.75	4,937,690.00	25,937.50	4,963,627.50	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.125% Due 07-14-21			5,000,000	99.51	4,975,350.00	98.75	4,937,690.00	25,937.50	4,963,627.50	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.125% Due 07-14-21			5,000,000	99.51	4,975,350.00	98.75	4,937,690.00	25,937.50	4,963,627.50	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 1.125% Due 07-14-21			5,000,000	99.51	4,975,350.00	98.75	4,937,690.00	25,937.50	4,963,627.50	AA+	0.09
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 1.250% Due 08-17-21			10,000,000	99.59	9,959,500.00	98.86	9,886,480.00	46,180.56	9,932,660.56	AA+	0.18

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK 2.700% Due 04-29-22	10-29-19	100.00	40,000,000	100.03	40,012,000.00	100.17	40,067,120.00	186,000.00	40,253,120.00	AA+	0.72
FREDDIE MAC 2.875% Due 02-28-24	02-28-20	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	100.40	2,510,035.00	0.00	2,510,035.00	AA+	0.05
FREDDIE MAC 2.875% Due 02-28-24	02-28-20	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	100.40	2,510,035.00	0.00	2,510,035.00	AA+	0.05
FREDDIE MAC 2.875% Due 02-28-24	02-28-20	100.00	2,500,000	100.00	2,500,000.00	100.40	2,510,035.00	0.00	2,510,035.00	AA+	0.05
			1,344,470,000		1,338,116,908.96		1,342,528,071.59	4,157,813.73	1,346,685,885.32		23.43
US INSTRUMENTALITIES											
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-02-19			20,000,000	99.09	19,817,333.33	99.99	19,998,780.00	0.00	19,998,780.00	AAA	0.36
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-05-19			20,000,000	99.14	19,828,550.00	99.98	19,995,120.00	0.00	19,995,120.00	AAA	0.36
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-08-19			20,000,000	99.12	19,823,150.00	99.96	19,991,440.00	0.00	19,991,440.00	AAA	0.36
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 0.000% Due 07-11-19			20,000,000	99.13	19,825,850.00	99.94	19,987,780.00	0.00	19,987,780.00	AAA	0.36
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-15-19			20,000,000	99.07	19,813,700.00	99.91	19,982,880.00	0.00	19,982,880.00	AAA	0.36
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-16-19			20,000,000	99.06	19,812,350.00	99.91	19,981,660.00	0.00	19,981,660.00	AAA	0.36
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-22-19			25,000,000	99.01	24,753,625.00	99.87	24,967,925.00	0.00	24,967,925.00	AAA	0.45
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 0.000% Due 07-23-19			25,000,000	99.08	24,768,812.50	99.87	24,966,400.00	0.00	24,966,400.00	AAA	0.45
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 0.000% Due 07-24-19			14,000,000	99.07	13,869,590.00	99.86	13,980,316.00	0.00	13,980,316.00	AAA	0.25
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 07-25-19			25,000,000	98.99	24,748,562.50	99.85	24,963,325.00	0.00	24,963,325.00	AAA	0.45
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 08-15-19			20,000,000	99.00	19,800,200.00	99.72	19,944,740.00	0.00	19,944,740.00	AAA	0.36
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 0.000% Due 08-16-19			10,000,000	98.99	9,898,750.00	99.72	9,971,760.00	0.00	9,971,760.00	AAA	0.18
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-13-19			20,000,000	98.82	19,763,377.80	99.56	19,911,200.00	0.00	19,911,200.00	AAA	0.36
IBRD DISCOUNT NOTE 0.000% Due 09-16-19			20,000,000	98.79	19,758,350.00	99.54	19,907,600.00	0.00	19,907,600.00	AAA	0.36
INTERNATIONAL FIN. CORP 1.750% Due 09-16-19			50,000,000	99.84	49,918,239.28	99.89	49,946,000.00	175,000.00	50,121,000.00	AAA	0.90
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 1.875% Due 04-21-20			10,000,000	99.91	9,991,300.00	99.81	9,980,630.00	35,937.50	10,016,567.50	AAA	0.18
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 1.625% Due 09-04-20			5,000,000	99.98	4,998,950.00	99.62	4,980,995.00	26,180.56	5,007,175.56	AAA	0.09

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 1.625% Due 03-09-21			20,000,000	99.85	19,969,400.00	99.63	19,926,200.00	100,208.33	20,026,408.33	AAA	0.36
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 1.375% Due 05-24-21			20,000,000	99.74	19,948,000.00	99.08	19,816,480.00	27,500.00	19,843,980.00	AAA	0.36
INTER-AMERICAN DEVEL BK-FRN 2.597% Due 01-15-22			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	99.88	9,988,300.00	54,104.17	10,042,404.17	AAA	0.18
INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP 2.000% Due 01-26-22			10,000,000	99.46	9,945,700.00	100.53	10,053,150.00	85,555.56	10,138,705.56	AAA	0.18
			404,000,000		401,053,790.41		403,242,681.00	504,486.11	403,747,167.11		7.28
FLOATING RATE SECURITIES											
IBM CREDIT CORP-FRN 2.624% Due 09-06-19			20,000,000	100.00	20,000,000.00	100.05	20,009,260.00	34,991.73	20,044,251.73	A	0.36
PROCTER & GAMBLE CO. - FLOATER 2.849% Due 11-01-19			10,500,000	100.35	10,536,750.00	100.09	10,509,387.00	49,857.50	10,559,244.50	AA-	0.19
BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN FRN 2.904% Due 01-10-20			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.17	10,017,450.00	65,340.00	10,082,790.00	AA	0.18
US BANK NA CINCINNATI-FRN 2.901% Due 01-24-20	12-24-19	100.00	10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.12	10,012,090.00	53,993.25	10,066,083.25	AA-	0.18
WELLS FARGO & COMPANY CB FLOATER 2.870% Due 03-25-20	02-21-20	100.00	12,000,000	100.00	12,000,000.00	100.10	12,012,432.00	4,783.33	12,017,215.33	AA-	0.22
APPLE INC.-FRN 2.767% Due 05-11-20			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.05	5,002,565.00	19,215.28	5,021,780.28	AA+	0.09
BANK OF NY MELLON CORP.-FRN 3.553% Due 08-17-20			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.85	5,042,555.00	21,712.04	5,064,267.04	A	0.09
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP.-FRN 2.572% Due 09-18-20			10,021,000	99.97	10,018,494.75	100.09	10,029,738.31	8,591.34	10,038,329.65	AA-	0.18
US BANK NA OHIO-FLT 3.047% Due 02-04-21			8,000,000	100.00	8,000,000.00	100.24	8,018,816.00	0.00	8,018,816.00	A+	0.14
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE-FRN 2.742% Due 04-01-21			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	99.90	9,990,490.00	68,543.75	10,059,033.75	A+	0.18
US BANK NA OHIO-FRN 2.906% Due 04-26-21			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.14	10,014,470.00	343,114.31	10,357,584.31	AA-	0.18
WELLS FARGO BANK NA-FLTR 2.903% Due 05-21-21	05-21-21	100.00	20,000,000	100.00	20,000,000.00	100.09	20,017,440.00	64,519.56	20,081,959.56	A+	0.36
WELLS FARGO BANK NA-FRN 3.091% Due 07-23-21	07-23-20	100.00	13,765,000	100.28	13,803,129.05	100.10	13,779,384.42	80,380.72	13,859,765.14	A+	0.25
WELLS FARGO BANK NA-FRN 3.091% Due 07-23-21	07-23-20	100.00	9,000,000	100.28	9,024,930.00	100.10	9,009,405.00	52,555.50	9,061,960.50	A+	0.16
BANK OF AMERICA CORP. 2.328% Due 10-01-21	10-01-20	100.00	18,000,000	99.03	17,826,108.00	99.88	17,978,220.00	102,432.00	18,080,652.00	A-	0.32
US BANK NA OHIO-FLT 2.904% Due 11-16-21			10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.28	10,028,260.00	36,306.25	10,064,566.25	A+	0.18
WELLS FARGO & COMPANY-FRN-1 3.465% Due 02-11-22	02-11-21	100.00	10,000,000	100.00	10,000,000.00	100.59	10,058,670.00	48,128.47	10,106,798.47	A+	0.18

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
APPLE INC.-FRN 2.885% Due 05-11-22			7,500,000	100.48	7,536,000.00	100.56	7,541,670.00	30,054.69	7,571,724.69	AA+	0.14
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE-FRN 2.904% Due 05-16-22			5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	100.24	5,011,790.00	54,055.97	5,065,845.97	A+	0.09
			203,786,000		203,745,411.80		204,084,092.74	1,138,575.69	205,222,668.43		3.69
CORPORATE BONDS											
WALT DISNEY COMPANY/THE 0.875% Due 07-12-19			5,000,000	99.66	4,983,200.00	99.96	4,997,860.00	20,416.67	5,018,276.67	A	0.09
MICROSOFT CORPORATION 1.100% Due 08-08-19			9,002,000	99.28	8,936,915.54	99.88	8,991,287.62	0.00	8,991,287.62	AAA	0.16
PROCTER & GAMBLE CO 1.750% Due 10-25-19			10,000,000	99.96	9,996,500.00	99.83	9,982,660.00	32,569.44	10,015,229.44	AA-	0.18
US BANK NA 2.125% Due 10-28-19			10,000,000	99.91	9,991,000.00	99.94	9,994,280.00	36,597.22	10,030,877.22	AA-	0.18
CHEVRON CORP 2.193% Due 11-15-19	10-15-19	100.00	3,000,000	99.23	2,976,900.00	99.98	2,999,283.00	8,406.50	3,007,689.50	AA	0.05
BLACKROCK INC 5.000% Due 12-10-19			8,000,000	101.28	8,102,773.33	101.19	8,095,576.00	22,222.22	8,117,798.22	AA-	0.15
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP 2.200% Due 01-10-20			21,500,000	100.81	21,673,481.11	100.03	21,506,342.50	223,361.11	21,729,703.61	AA-	0.39
CISCO SYSTEMS INC 4.450% Due 01-15-20			20,000,000	102.42	20,483,394.44	101.11	20,221,060.00	132,916.67	20,353,976.67	AA-	0.37
JP MORGAN CHASE 2.250% Due 01-23-20			9,000,000	100.10	9,008,730.00	99.97	8,997,246.00	88,312.50	9,085,558.50	A-	0.16
APPLE INC. 1.550% Due 02-07-20			3,400,000	99.39	3,379,297.78	99.58	3,385,845.80	12,589.44	3,398,435.24	AA+	0.06
MICROSOFT CORP. 1.850% Due 02-12-20			19,000,000	100.51	19,097,369.72	99.80	18,962,779.00	134,741.67	19,097,520.67	AAA	0.34
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON 2.150% Due 02-24-20	01-24-20	100.00	10,000,000	100.43	10,042,625.00	99.89	9,988,980.00	75,250.00	10,064,230.00	A	0.18
AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT CORP. 2.200% Due 03-03-20	02-03-20	100.00	10,000,000	99.77	9,976,914.56	99.90	9,989,520.00	51,944.44	10,041,464.44	A-	0.18
CHEVRON CORP.-FRN 1.961% Due 03-03-20	02-03-20	100.00	7,183,000	98.65	7,086,029.50	99.80	7,168,598.08	10,564.40	7,179,162.48	AA	0.13
APPLE INC 1.800% Due 05-11-20			5,242,000	99.20	5,200,064.00	99.76	5,229,246.21	12,842.90	5,242,089.11	AA+	0.09
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO FRN 2.750% Due 06-23-20	05-26-20	100.00	10,000,000	99.98	9,997,700.00	100.40	10,039,580.00	5,347.22	10,044,927.22	A-	0.18
BANK OF AMERICA CORP 5.625% Due 07-01-20			12,000,000	105.03	12,604,053.00	103.24	12,388,560.00	135,000.00	12,523,560.00	A+	0.22
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP. 2.375% Due 07-14-20			11,035,000	100.21	11,057,994.18	100.14	11,050,338.65	61,880.30	11,112,218.95	A	0.20
ORACLE CORP. 3.875% Due 07-15-20			10,000,000	102.47	10,246,911.11	101.75	10,175,050.00	177,604.17	10,352,654.17	AA-	0.18

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
ORACLE CORP. 3.875% Due 07-15-20			5,909,000	102.86	6,078,265.77	101.75	6,012,437.04	104,946.30	6,117,383.35	AA-	0.11
ORACLE CORP. 3.875% Due 07-15-20			10,000,000	103.22	10,322,052.78	101.75	10,175,050.00	177,604.17	10,352,654.17	AA-	0.18
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO 4.400% Due 07-22-20			15,000,000	103.34	15,501,300.00	102.22	15,332,925.00	289,666.67	15,622,591.67	A-	0.28
HSBC USA INC. 2.750% Due 08-07-20			11,310,000	100.87	11,408,632.63	100.50	11,367,036.33	122,863.47	11,489,899.80	A	0.21
PACCAR FINL. GROUP 2.500% Due 08-14-20			20,000,000	100.27	20,054,700.00	100.44	20,088,340.00	188,888.89	20,277,228.89	A+	0.36
BANK OF NY MELLON 2.600% Due 08-17-20	07-17-20	100.00	18,450,000	99.80	18,412,198.00	100.52	18,545,534.10	177,222.50	18,722,756.60	A	0.33
BANK OF NY MELLON 2.600% Due 08-17-20	07-17-20	100.00	13,162,000	101.10	13,306,167.77	100.52	13,230,152.84	126,428.32	13,356,581.16	A	0.24
STATE STREET CORP 2.550% Due 08-18-20			15,000,000	100.52	15,078,550.00	100.44	15,066,660.00	140,250.00	15,206,910.00	A	0.27
AMAZON.COM INC. 1.900% Due 08-21-20			10,000,000	99.70	9,970,183.33	99.78	9,977,610.00	68,083.33	10,045,693.33	AA-	0.18
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP 2.672% Due 08-21-20			7,000,000	100.04	7,002,614.73	100.09	7,006,258.00	20,261.76	7,026,519.76	AA-	0.13
AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT CORP. 2.600% Due 09-14-20	08-14-20	100.00	10,000,000	99.97	9,996,666.67	100.37	10,037,450.00	76,555.56	10,114,005.56	A-	0.18
AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT CORP. 2.600% Due 09-14-20	08-14-20	100.00	14,000,000	100.25	14,035,093.33	100.37	14,052,430.00	107,177.78	14,159,607.78	A-	0.25
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP 2.450% Due 09-24-20			7,000,000	100.11	7,007,647.50	100.21	7,014,490.00	45,733.33	7,060,223.33	A	0.13
PROCTER & GAMBLE 1.900% Due 10-23-20			20,000,000	100.20	20,040,244.44	99.95	19,990,340.00	70,722.22	20,061,062.22	AA-	0.36
VISA INC. 2.200% Due 12-14-20			25,000,000	99.67	24,918,500.00	100.16	25,039,225.00	24,444.44	25,063,669.44	AA-	0.45
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE 3.150% Due 01-08-21			10,000,000	101.83	10,183,500.00	101.33	10,133,330.00	150,500.00	10,283,830.00	A	0.18
WELLS FARGO BANK 2.600% Due 01-15-21			20,000,000	98.77	19,753,600.00	100.41	20,081,560.00	144,444.44	20,226,004.44	A+	0.36
WELLS FARGO BANK 2.600% Due 01-15-21			4,000,000	100.10	4,004,177.78	100.41	4,016,312.00	28,888.89	4,045,200.89	A+	0.07
WELLS FARGO BANK 2.600% Due 01-15-21			11,000,000	100.10	11,011,378.89	100.41	11,044,858.00	79,444.44	11,124,302.44	A+	0.20
US BANK CORP 2.350% Due 01-29-21			20,000,000	100.32	20,063,777.78	100.30	20,059,600.00	197,138.89	20,256,738.89	A+	0.36
US BANK NA OHIO 3.000% Due 02-04-21	01-04-21	100.00	10,000,000	99.92	9,991,900.00	101.21	10,121,240.00	0.00	10,121,240.00	A+	0.18
EXXON MOBIL CORP. 2.222% Due 03-01-21	02-01-21	100.00	15,000,000	100.06	15,008,863.33	100.28	15,041,565.00	110,174.17	15,151,739.17	AA+	0.27
WELLS FARGO & COMPANY 2.500% Due 03-04-21			10,000,000	99.38	9,937,838.89	100.22	10,021,810.00	72,916.67	10,094,726.67	A+	0.18

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SAN MATEO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

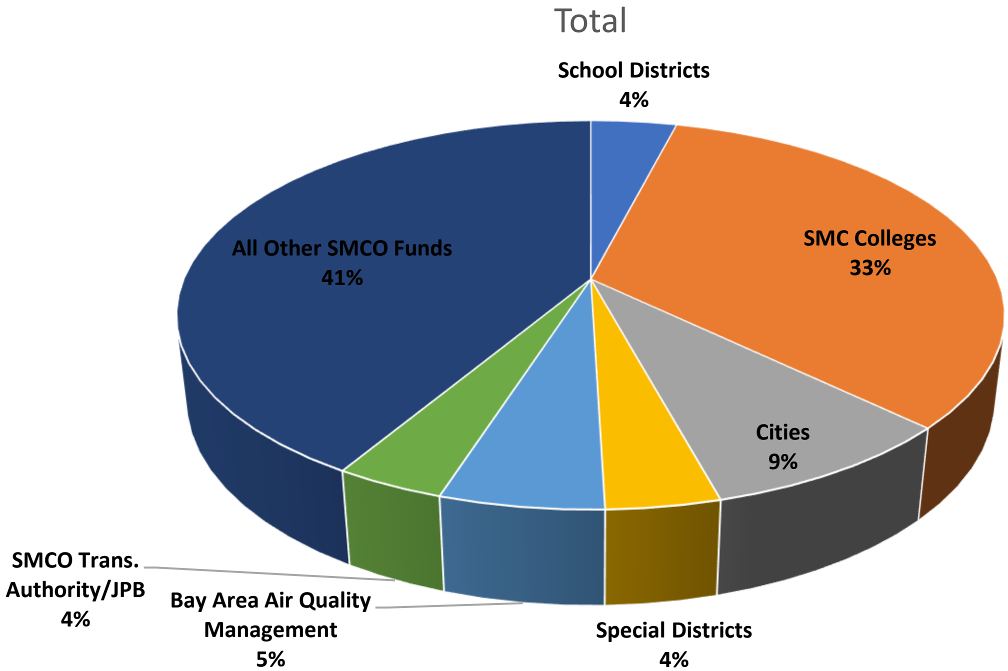
SAN MATEO COUNTY POOL

June 30, 2019

Security	Call Date One	Call Price One	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Market Price	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Market Value + Accrued Interest	S&P	Pct Assets
WELLS FARGO & COMPANY 2.500% Due 03-04-21			10,000,000	99.44	9,943,711.11	100.22	10,021,810.00	72,916.67	10,094,726.67	A+	0.18
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP 2.313% Due 03-12-21			9,925,000	100.08	9,933,237.75	99.99	9,923,709.75	11,478.26	9,935,188.01	A	0.18
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE 2.050% Due 04-01-21			20,000,000	99.84	19,968,400.00	99.83	19,966,880.00	101,361.11	20,068,241.11	A+	0.36
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP. 2.500% Due 04-15-21	03-15-21	100.00	20,000,000	99.70	19,941,000.00	100.55	20,109,920.00	105,555.56	20,215,475.56	A	0.36
BANK OF NEW YORK 2.050% Due 05-03-21	04-05-21	100.00	10,000,000	98.51	9,850,800.00	99.80	9,979,820.00	32,458.33	10,012,278.33	A+	0.18
PACCAR FINL. GROUP 3.100% Due 05-10-21			5,045,000	100.81	5,085,864.50	101.67	5,129,347.35	21,721.53	5,151,068.88	A+	0.09
CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICE 2.650% Due 05-17-21			9,715,000	99.95	9,710,336.80	100.90	9,802,007.54	30,750.67	9,832,758.21	A	0.18
PFIZER INC 1.950% Due 06-03-21			10,000,000	98.94	9,893,700.00	99.75	9,975,030.00	14,625.00	9,989,655.00	AA	0.18
WELLS FARGO BANK NA 3.325% Due 07-23-21			5,000,000	101.04	5,052,013.89	100.96	5,047,785.00	48,489.58	5,096,274.58	A+	0.09
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO. 4.350% Due 08-15-21			20,000,000	104.07	20,813,033.33	104.02	20,803,360.00	205,416.67	21,008,776.67	A-	0.38
ORACLE CORP 1.900% Due 09-15-21	08-15-21	100.00	20,000,000	98.68	19,736,466.67	99.49	19,898,760.00	110,833.33	20,009,593.33	AA-	0.36
CISCO SYSTEMS INC. 1.850% Due 09-20-21	08-20-21	100.00	23,337,000	98.70	23,032,912.41	99.41	23,199,965.14	119,926.25	23,319,891.39	AA-	0.42
MASTERCARD INC 2.000% Due 11-21-21	10-21-21	100.00	10,000,000	99.14	9,914,266.67	99.76	9,975,980.00	21,666.67	9,997,646.67	A+	0.18
3M COMPANY 2.750% Due 03-01-22			10,000,000	99.95	9,995,300.00	101.65	10,164,630.00	0.00	10,164,630.00	AA-	0.18
CHEVRON CORP. 2.498% Due 03-03-22	02-03-22	100.00	16,629,000	100.35	16,686,449.50	101.02	16,798,466.14	135,002.54	16,933,468.68	AA	0.30
PROCTER & GAMBLE 2.150% Due 08-11-22			20,000,000	100.79	20,157,477.78	100.56	20,111,440.00	166,027.78	20,277,467.78	AA-	0.36
			714,844,000		717,644,677.30		718,529,217.10	4,965,153.05	723,494,370.15		12.98
MONEY MARKET FUNDS											
DREYFUS 2.220% Due 07-01-19			14,885,513	100.00	14,885,513.12	100.00	14,885,513.12	0.00	14,885,513.12	AAA	0.27
MUNICIPAL BONDS											
CALIFORNIA STATE TAXBL 3.250% Due 08-01-19			10,000,000	100.62	10,062,100.00	100.09	10,009,000.00	256,388.89	10,265,388.89	AA-	0.18
CALIFORNIA STATE TAXBL 3.400% Due 08-01-23			10,000,000	104.89	10,488,733.33	105.59	10,558,600.00	140,722.22	10,699,322.22	AA-	0.19
			20,000,000		20,550,833.33		20,567,600.00	397,111.11	20,964,711.11		0.37
TOTAL PORTFOLIO			**5,542,313,513**		**5,526,153,131.44**		**5,536,868,412.95**	**19,688,436.60**	**5,556,556,849.55**		**100.00**

** TOTAL COST DOES NOT REFLECT AMORTIZATIONS OR ACCRETIONS BUT INCLUDES PURCHASED ACCRUED INTEREST. MARKET PRICES ARE DOWNLOADED THROUGH (IDC) INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.

POOL PARTICIPANT DISTRIBUTION



Participant	Total	Percentage
School Districts	$ 221,944,881.43	4.00%
SMC Colleges	$ 1,841,748,608.08	33.18%
Cities	$ 477,740,145.66	8.61%
Special Districts	$ 208,622,386.91	3.76%
Bay Area Air Quality Management	$ 299,802,205.98	5.40%
SMCO Trans. Authority/JPB	$ 200,992,418.32	3.62%
All Other SMCO Funds	$ 2,299,988,496.07	41.43%
Total	**$ 5,550,839,142.45**	**100.00%**

*Figures will not match Market Value of pool as assets of individual participants not subjected to investment are included.

DIVERSIFICATION BY ISSUER

	Cert. of Deposit	Comm. Papers	Corp. Floaters	Corp. Bonds	Municipalities	US Instrument	Total Par Value	Total %
Amazon				$10,000,000			$10,000,000	0.18%
3M Company				$10,000,000			$10,000,000	0.18%
American Express				$34,000,000			$34,000,000	0.61%
American Honda Finance		$45,000,000		$17,000,000			$62,000,000	1.12%
Apple Inc.			$12,500,000	$8,642,000			$21,142,000	0.38%
Bank of America			$18,000,000	$12,000,000			$30,000,000	0.54%
Bank of Montreal	$11,478,000	$25,000,000					$36,478,000	0.66%
Bank of New York			$5,000,000	$71,612,000			$76,612,000	1.38%
Bank of Nova Scotia	$85,000,000						$85,000,000	1.53%
Berkshire Hathaway			$10,000,000				$10,000,000	0.18%
Blackrock Inc.				$8,000,000			$8,000,000	0.14%
BNP Paribas		$50,000,000					$50,000,000	0.90%
CA Municipal Obligation					$20,000,000		$20,000,000	0.36%
Can. Imperial Holding	$45,000,000						$45,000,000	0.81%
Caterpillar				$9,715,000			$9,715,000	0.18%
Chevron				$26,812,000			$26,812,000	0.48%
Cisco Systems				$43,337,000			$43,337,000	0.78%
Citibank	$50,000,000						$50,000,000	0.90%
Cooperatieve Rabobank	$25,000,000	$75,000,000					$100,000,000	1.80%
Credit Agricole	$25,000,000	$25,000,000					$50,000,000	0.90%
Credit Suisse New York	$50,000,000						$50,000,000	0.90%
Disney				$5,000,000			$5,000,000	0.09%
Exxon Mobil		$70,000,000		$15,000,000			$85,000,000	1.53%
HSBC Bank USA	$50,000,000			$11,310,000			$61,310,000	1.11%
IBM Corporation			$20,000,000				$20,000,000	0.36%
ING Funding LLC		$50,000,000					$50,000,000	0.90%
John Deere				$20,960,000			$20,960,000	0.38%
JP Morgan		$60,000,000		$54,000,000			$114,000,000	2.06%
Mastercard Inc.				$10,000,000			$10,000,000	0.18%
Microsoft				$28,002,000			$28,002,000	0.51%
Mizuho Bank	$48,250,000						$48,250,000	0.87%
MUFG Union Bank	$105,000,000	$50,000,000					$155,000,000	2.80%
National Australia Bank	$25,000,000						$25,000,000	0.45%
Natixis NY Branch		$100,000,000					$100,000,000	1.80%
Nordea Bank APB NY	$25,000,000						$25,000,000	0.45%
Norinchukin Bank	$59,500,000						$59,500,000	1.07%
Oracle				$45,909,000			$45,909,000	0.83%
Paccar Financial Group				$25,045,000			$25,045,000	0.45%
Pfizer Inc.				$10,000,000			$10,000,000	0.18%
Proctor & Gamble			$10,500,000	$50,000,000			$60,500,000	1.09%
Societe Generale	$60,500,000						$60,500,000	1.09%
State Street Bank	$50,000,000			$15,000,000			$65,000,000	1.17%
Sumitomo Mitsui Bank Corp.	$75,000,000						$75,000,000	1.35%
Supra-Agencies*						$404,000,000	$404,000,000	7.29%
Svenska Handelsbanken	$25,000,000						$25,000,000	0.45%
Swedbank	$20,000,000						$20,000,000	0.36%
Toronto Dominion Bank	$100,700,000						$100,700,000	1.82%
Toyota Motor Company		$75,000,000	$10,021,000	$28,500,000			$113,521,000	2.05%
United Parcel Service			$15,000,000	$20,000,000			$35,000,000	0.63%
US Bank	$20,000,000		$38,000,000	$40,000,000			$98,000,000	1.77%
Visa Inc.				$25,000,000			$25,000,000	0.45%
Wells Fargo	$25,000,000		$64,765,000	$60,000,000			$149,765,000	2.70%
Westpac Bank Corp. NY	$25,000,000						$25,000,000	0.45%
Total	**$1,005,428,000**	**$625,000,000**	**$203,786,000**	**$714,844,000**	**$20,000,000**	**$404,000,000**	**$2,973,058,000**	**53.64%**

*Supra-agencies are exempt from 5% in accordance with the Investment Policy

Cash Flow

	2019						2020						Grand Total
	Qtr1			Qtr2			Qtr3			Qtr4			
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	
Cash In	$ 165,727	$ 219,344	$ 219,269	$ 530,069	$ 701,222	$ 921,870	$ 236,098	$ 296,761	$ 470,783	$ 880,102	$ 194,413	$ 260,898	$ 5,096,554
Taxes	$ 18,129	$ 64,421	$ 15,676	$ 292,778	$ 533,173	$ 734,009	$ 78,806	$ 114,197	$ 270,915	$ 666,357	$ 21,781	$ 16,830	$ 2,827,072
Mixed	$ 12,806	$ 53,413	$ 15,672	$ 113,534	$ 311,451	$ 425,004	$ 41,326	$ 64,848	$ 158,839	$ 443,774	$ 16,371	$ 15,189	$ 1,672,228
Secured	$ 4,885	$ -	$ 0	$ 177,940	$ 221,694	$ 308,623	$ 37,480	$ 47,246	$ 112,076	$ 222,583	$ 5,410	$ 1,441	$ 1,139,377
Supplemental	$ 122	$ 11,008	$ -	$ 1,265	$ 28	$ 35	$ -	$ 954	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200	$ 13,613
Unsecured	$ 315	$ -	$ 4	$ 39	$ -	$ 348	$ -	$ 1,149	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,855
Treasurer's Collection	$ 92,740	$ 124,884	$ 107,686	$ 148,080	$ 143,308	$ 125,722	$ 119,366	$ 89,042	$ 105,701	$ 116,918	$ 96,082	$ 160,918	$ 1,430,446
County	$ 1,460	$ 22,449	$ 7,741	$ 5,747	$ 9,772	$ 9,866	$ 5,898	$ -	$ 3,650	$ 7,580	$ -	$ 102	$ 74,265
Hospital	$ 17,288	$ 14,008	$ 17,397	$ 62,630	$ 10,470	$ 20,069	$ 35,910	$ 13,736	$ 16,255	$ 41,061	$ 9,953	$ 12,047	$ 270,823
Housing Authority	$ 6,105	$ 2,345	$ 2,315	$ 2,048	$ 3,402	$ 3,328	$ 4,927	$ 3,984	$ 3,294	$ 3,333	$ 3,549	$ 4,759	$ 43,389
Revenue Services	$ 790	$ 240	$ 220	$ 310	$ 217	$ 143	$ 237	$ 258	$ 173	$ 214	$ 174	$ 193	$ 3,169
School	$ 15,445	$ 6,946	$ 6,265	$ 2,739	$ 1,673	$ 3,624	$ 9,669	$ 1,743	$ 1,902	$ 1,352	$ 2,599	$ 10,986	$ 64,943
Treasurer's Deposit	$ 51,652	$ 78,896	$ 73,748	$ 74,606	$ 117,774	$ 88,692	$ 62,726	$ 69,321	$ 80,427	$ 63,377	$ 79,806	$ 132,832	$ 973,857
State Apportionment	$ 48,016	$ 28,652	$ 93,472	$ 87,708	$ 21,555	$ 59,710	$ 34,141	$ 90,953	$ 91,342	$ 92,953	$ 72,878	$ 81,025	$ 802,405
Investment Income	$ 6,843	$ 1,386	$ 2,435	$ 1,503	$ 3,185	$ 2,429	$ 3,785	$ 2,568	$ 2,824	$ 3,874	$ 3,672	$ 2,125	$ 36,630
Cash Out	$ (435,671)	$ (431,635)	$ (441,188)	$ (392,946)	$ (321,409)	$ (616,921)	$ (484,498)	$ (380,960)	$ (480,898)	$ (505,030)	$ (327,996)	$ (643,432)	$ (5,462,584)
Wire Requests	$ (71,944)	$ (44,042)	$ (63,485)	$ (62,394)	$ (62,581)	$ (122,937)	$ (107,781)	$ (47,397)	$ (102,944)	$ (60,602)	$ (66,938)	$ (138,038)	$ (951,082)
Bond Payment	$ (43,037)	$ (82,931)	$ (97,834)	$ (5,383)	$ -	$ -	$ (14,599)	$ (22,034)	$ (26,855)	$ (2,552)	$ -	$ (99,148)	$ (394,372)
Department Exp.	$ (26,220)	$ (23,049)	$ (19,576)	$ (22,632)	$ (27,143)	$ (47,577)	$ (23,692)	$ (28,754)	$ (30,319)	$ (27,393)	$ (22,886)	$ (34,775)	$ (334,017)
Housing Authority	$ (5,021)	$ (4,773)	$ (2,438)	$ (3,427)	$ (6,398)	$ (3,173)	$ (5,355)	$ (4,285)	$ (3,329)	$ (4,977)	$ (4,450)	$ (4,248)	$ (51,876)
Retirement	$ (370)	$ (279)	$ (423)	$ (126)	$ (472)	$ (17,757)	$ (929)	$ (368)	$ (2,371)	$ (187)	$ (250)	$ (602)	$ (24,132)
Other	$ (20,829)	$ (17,996)	$ (16,714)	$ (19,079)	$ (20,273)	$ (26,648)	$ (17,408)	$ (24,101)	$ (24,620)	$ (22,229)	$ (18,186)	$ (29,925)	$ (258,009)
Payroll	$ (124,681)	$ (170,107)	$ (151,622)	$ (159,148)	$ (106,242)	$ (175,792)	$ (129,959)	$ (136,366)	$ (167,063)	$ (135,320)	$ (105,673)	$ (201,722)	$ (1,763,695)
County	$ (48,311)	$ (64,574)	$ (56,085)	$ (55,620)	$ (49,706)	$ (49,237)	$ (49,242)	$ (40,965)	$ (55,544)	$ (31,592)	$ (48,875)	$ (65,587)	$ (615,338)
School	$ (48,677)	$ (80,396)	$ (65,677)	$ (72,015)	$ (31,814)	$ (87,683)	$ (56,665)	$ (72,316)	$ (80,107)	$ (72,508)	$ (32,488)	$ (101,899)	$ (802,245)
Retirement	$ (17,123)	$ (18,887)	$ (18,081)	$ (17,758)	$ (17,758)	$ (17,781)	$ (17,113)	$ (17,122)	$ (17,856)	$ (17,816)	$ (17,762)	$ (17,886)	$ (212,944)
SMCCCD	$ (10,570)	$ (6,250)	$ (11,779)	$ (13,754)	$ (6,964)	$ (21,091)	$ (6,940)	$ (5,963)	$ (13,554)	$ (13,404)	$ (6,548)	$ (16,349)	$ (133,168)
Controller's	$ (98,121)	$ (35,609)	$ (55,516)	$ (67,480)	$ (72,318)	$ (207,771)	$ (169,664)	$ (90,139)	$ (89,634)	$ (220,643)	$ (64,929)	$ (92,730)	$ (1,264,553)
School Vendors	$ (60,577)	$ (72,035)	$ (49,538)	$ (68,892)	$ (46,209)	$ (49,530)	$ (33,329)	$ (46,810)	$ (53,160)	$ (49,700)	$ (59,852)	$ (70,654)	$ (660,288)
SMCCCD	$ (11,091)	$ (3,862)	$ (3,618)	$ (7,017)	$ (6,916)	$ (13,313)	$ (5,474)	$ (9,460)	$ (10,923)	$ (8,820)	$ (7,718)	$ (6,364)	$ (94,576)
Net Cash Flow	$ (269,944)	$ (212,291)	$ (221,919)	$ 137,123	$ 379,813	$ 304,949	$ (248,400)	$ (84,199)	$ (10,115)	$ 375,071	$ (133,583)	$ (382,535)	$ (366,030)
Maturity	$ 158,555	$ 211,580	$ 115,000	$ 62,000	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ 19,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,650	$ 595,785
Callable	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 15,000	$ 64,000

Figures may not total to net figures due to rounding. Maturity Scehdule shown excludes overnight vehicles and PFM held securities. Please note: Securities held by PFM are readily available upon direction of the Treasurer.
Securities held by the Treasurer focuses solely on expected expenditures.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX E

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this Appendix E has been provided by DTC for use in securities offering documents, and the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the beneficial owners either (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Notes or (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation of ownership interest in the Notes, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC. As used in this appendix, "Securities" means the Notes, "Issuer" means the District, and "Agent" means the Paying Agent.

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for each issue of the Securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue exceeds $500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each $500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant

through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent,

disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.